

# UCSF

## UC San Francisco Previously Published Works

### Title

Structure-based discovery of CFTR potentiators and inhibitors.

### Permalink

<https://escholarship.org/uc/item/6370b6g9>

### Journal

Cell, 187(14)

### Authors

Liu, Fangyu

Kaplan, Anat

Levring, Jesper

et al.

### Publication Date

2024-07-11

### DOI

10.1016/j.cell.2024.04.046

Peer reviewed



Published in final edited form as:

Cell. 2024 July 11; 187(14): 3712–3725.e34. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2024.04.046.

## Structure-based discovery of CFTR potentiators and inhibitors

Fangyu Liu<sup>1,2,#</sup>, Anat Levit Kaplan<sup>2,#</sup>, Jesper Levring<sup>1,#</sup>, Jürgen Einsiedel<sup>3,#</sup>, Stephanie Tiedt<sup>3</sup>, Katharina Distler<sup>3</sup>, Natalie S. Omattage<sup>1,4</sup>, Ivan S. Kondratov<sup>5,6</sup>, Yurii S. Moroz<sup>7,8</sup>, Harlan L. Pietz<sup>1</sup>, John J. Irwin<sup>2</sup>, Peter Gmeiner<sup>3,\*</sup>, Brian K. Shoichet<sup>2,\*</sup>, Jue Chen<sup>1,9,10,\*</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Laboratory of Membrane Biology and Biophysics, The Rockefeller University, New York, NY 10065, USA.

<sup>2</sup>Dept. of Pharmaceutical Chemistry, University of California, San Francisco, San Francisco CA 94143, USA.

<sup>3</sup>Dept. of Chemistry and Pharmacy, Medicinal Chemistry, Friedrich-Alexander University Erlangen-Nürnberg, Nikolaus-Fiebiger-Straße 10, D-91058 Erlangen, Germany

<sup>4</sup>Current address: Department of Infectious Diseases, Genentech, Inc., South San Francisco, CA 94080, USA

<sup>5</sup>Enamine Ltd. ([www.enamine.net](http://www.enamine.net)), Chervonotkatska Street 78, Kyiv 02094, Ukraine

<sup>6</sup>V.P. Kukhar Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry & Petrochemistry, National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine, Murmanska Street 1, Kyiv 02660, Ukraine

<sup>7</sup>Chemspace ([www.chem-space.com](http://www.chem-space.com)), Chervonotkatska Street 85, Kyiv 02094, Ukraine

<sup>8</sup>Taras Shevchenko National University of Kyiv, Volodymyrska Street 60, Kyiv 01601, Ukraine

<sup>9</sup>Howard Hughes Medical Institute, Chevy Chase, MD 20815, USA.

<sup>10</sup>Lead contact

### Summary

The cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) is a crucial ion channel whose loss of function leads to cystic fibrosis, while its hyperactivation leads to secretory diarrhea.

\*Co-correspondence: peter.gmeiner@fau.de (P.G.); bshoichet@gmail.com (B.K.S.); juechen@rockefeller.edu (J.C.).

#Contributed equally

Author Contributions:

A.L.K. performed molecular docking; F.L., N.S.O. and H.L.P. tested compounds from the initial screen; J.L. carried out majority of the patch-clamp experiments; N.S.O. prepared sample and collected data of the CFTR/853 complex; F.L. determined the structure; I.S.K., Y.S.M., and J.J.I. synthesized the first panel of ligands; S.T., K.D., and J.E. synthesized and chemically characterized new CFTR potentiators and inhibitors. P.G., B.K.S., and J.C. supervised the study. F.L., A.L.K., J.L., J. E., B.K.S., and J.C. wrote the manuscript with input from all authors.

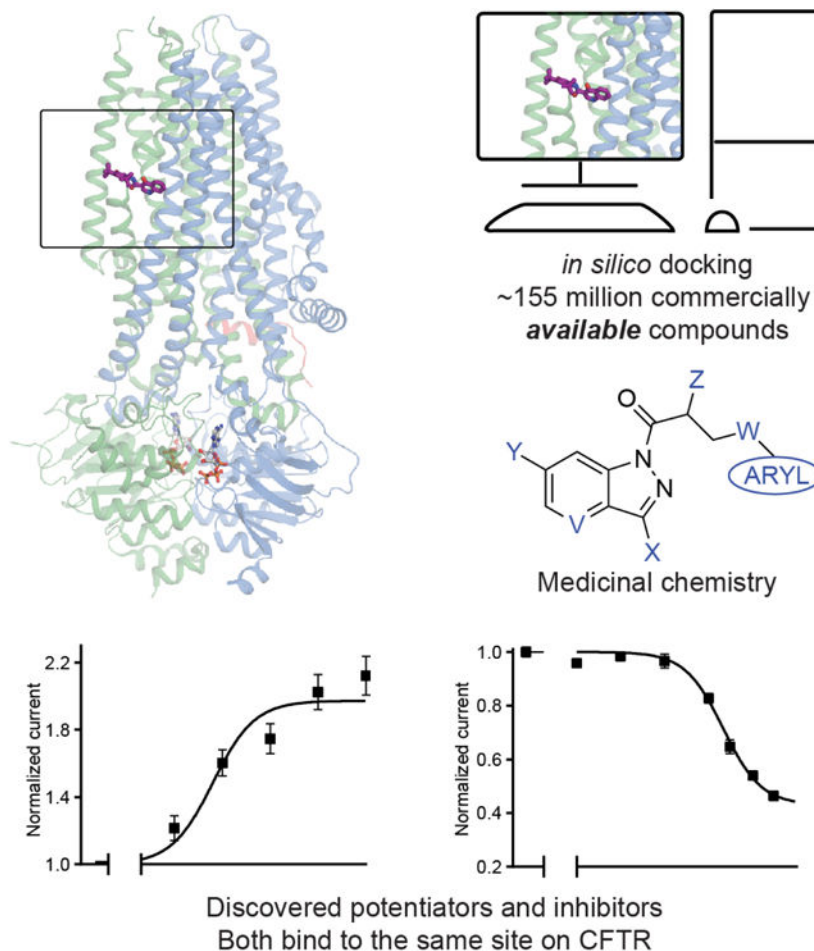
Declaration of interests:

B.K.S. and P.G. are founders of Epiodyne. B.K.S. is a co-founder of BlueDolphin and of Deep Apple Therapeutics, as is J.J.I., and serves on the SRB of Genentech and on the SABs of Vilya Therapeutics and Umbra Therapeutics and consults for Great Point Ventures and for Levator Therapeutics. A patent on the discovery of positive and negative allosteric regulators for CFTR has been filed. The authors declare no other competing interests.

**Publisher's Disclaimer:** This is a PDF file of an unedited manuscript that has been accepted for publication. As a service to our customers we are providing this early version of the manuscript. The manuscript will undergo copyediting, typesetting, and review of the resulting proof before it is published in its final form. Please note that during the production process errors may be discovered which could affect the content, and all legal disclaimers that apply to the journal pertain.

Small molecules that improve CFTR folding (correctors) or function (potentiators) are clinically available. However, the only potentiator, ivacaftor, has suboptimal pharmacokinetics and inhibitors have yet to be clinically developed. Here we combine molecular docking, electrophysiology, cryo-EM, and medicinal chemistry to identify CFTR modulators. We docked ~155 million molecules into the potentiator site on CFTR, synthesized 53 test ligands, and used structure-based optimization to identify candidate modulators. This approach uncovered mid-nanomolar potentiators as well as inhibitors that bind to the same allosteric site. These molecules represent potential leads for the development of more effective drugs for cystic fibrosis and secretory diarrhea, demonstrating the feasibility of large-scale docking for ion channel drug discovery.

## Graphical abstract



## In Brief

Large-scale library docking and structure-based optimization are used to identify CFTR modulators, which include a nanomolar potentiator with promising pharmacokinetics and inhibitors that bind to the same allosteric site.

## Keywords

Ligand discovery; anion channel; ABC transporter; potentiators; inhibitors

---

## Introduction

CFTR is an anion channel that is widely expressed in epithelial cells of the lung, intestine, pancreas, and reproductive tract, where it regulates salt and fluid homeostasis<sup>1</sup>. Mutations that disrupt CFTR biosynthesis, folding, trafficking, or ion permeation cause cystic fibrosis (CF), a lethal genetic disease with no cure<sup>2</sup>. In addition, acquired CFTR dysfunction, through smoking for example, plays an important role in the initiation and progression of the chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)<sup>3,4</sup>. On the other hand, excessive activation of CFTR by bacterial pathogens such as *Vibrio cholerae* and enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* leads to secretory diarrhea, a major cause of mortality in children under the age of five<sup>5</sup>. Hyperactivity of CFTR is also a key driver in the pathogenesis of the autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease (ADPKD)<sup>6,7</sup>. For these reasons, modulators that either up- or downregulate CFTR activity have long been pursued as drug candidates.

Although negative CFTR modulators have not yet been advanced to the clinic, there has been considerable progress in the development of positive modulators, including correctors that increase the abundance of CFTR at the cell surface and potentiators that enhance anion flux<sup>8–10</sup>. Thus far, one potentiator (ivacaftor or VX-770), two correctors (lumacaftor, tezacaftor), and one dually active potentiator and corrector (elexacaftor) have been made available to CF patients<sup>2</sup>. Ivacaftor is prescribed for 178 different CFTR mutations – either singly or in combination with correctors<sup>11</sup>. Although it has certainly improved the health of many CF patients, its physical properties and pharmacokinetics are far from optimal. Ivacaftor is difficult to formulate due to its low water solubility (<0.05 µg/mL; cLogP = 5.6)<sup>12</sup>. Moreover, its bioavailability is highly variable as 99% is bound to plasma proteins<sup>13,14</sup>, its usage is limited due to side effects, including liver disease and childhood cataracts<sup>15</sup>, and off-target modulator activities on ABC transporter paralogues have been reported<sup>16–18</sup>. In efforts to lower the daily dosing of ivacaftor, new studies are now in progress to evaluate its deuterated version VX-561. Meanwhile, the high expense of the drug (over \$200,000 per year) is a strain on public health insurance and puts the drug out of reach of many. Alternative CFTR potentiators, including those inspired by ivacaftor, would therefore be beneficial for CF patients.

Electrophysiological measurements showed that ivacaftor increases the open probability of many mutants, as well as wild-type (WT), CFTR channels<sup>19,20</sup>. Cryo-EM structures of WT<sup>21</sup>, F508<sup>22</sup>, and G551D CFTR<sup>23</sup> revealed that ivacaftor binds to all three CFTR variants at the same site, near a hinge region important for gating. The binding-site does not overlap with the positions of disease-causing mutations such as F508 or G551D, indicating that ivacaftor acts as an allosteric modulator. A chemically distinct CFTR potentiator, GLPG1837, binds to the same site on CFTR, indicating that this binding pocket is a hotspot for regulatory ligands. Because the pocket is unique to CFTR, and is not conserved in

closely related proteins<sup>24</sup>, it is an excellent target for the discovery of CFTR modulators with minimal off-target effects.

As a result of recent developments in the use of chemical libraries for molecular docking, it is now feasible to computationally screen large and, more recently, ultra-large chemical libraries to identify potential ligands<sup>25–30</sup>. For example, nanomolar and sub-nanomolar ligands have been identified for dopamine D4, melatonin MT1, sigma2, and alpha2a adrenergic receptors from structure-based virtual screening<sup>25,28–30</sup>. Thus far, most of the large-scale library screens have focused on enzymes<sup>25,27</sup> and G protein-coupled receptors (GPCRs)<sup>26,28–31</sup>. Few studies have been performed on membrane transporters or ion channels. Furthermore, the potentiator-binding site in CFTR is shallow and directly exposed to membrane, posing an extra challenge for virtual screening.

In this study, we sought to identify CFTR ligands by iterative molecular docking, electrophysiology, cryo-EM, and medicinal chemistry efforts (Figure 1A). The structure of CFTR in complex with ivacaftor was used to computationally dock a large virtual library of diverse chemical scaffolds. Through iterative optimization, we identified a potentiator scaffold with mid-nanomolar affinity that is chemically distinct from known CFTR potentiators and that has favorable physical properties and pharmacokinetics. We also discovered modulators that bind to the potentiator site but inhibit CFTR activity, demonstrating that the membrane-exposed allosteric site can be explored to downregulate CFTR activity.

## Results

### Identification of CFTR potentiators

Seeking new CFTR modulators, we docked a virtual library of ~155 million tangible “drug-like” molecules (molecular weight 300–350 Da; logP < 3.5) from the ZINC database (<http://zinc15.docking.org>)<sup>32,33</sup> to the CFTR/ivacaftor cryo-EM structure (PDB: 6O2P) using DOCK3.7 (Figure 1A)<sup>34</sup>. Each molecule was sampled in an average of 421 conformations and 3,727 orientations, resulting in over 63 billion complexes being sampled in 76,365 core hours on an in-house cluster. Seeking diverse chemotypes, we clustered the top 100,000 scoring molecules by 2D similarity using ECFP4 fingerprints and a Tanimoto Coefficient (Tc) cutoff of 0.5. The top ranked molecules from each cluster (a total of 1,000) were visually inspected to remove molecules that were conformationally strained or had unsatisfied hydrogen bond acceptors or donors. Compounds engaging the key potentiator-binding residues S308, Y304, F312, and F931 (PDB: 6O2P and 6O1V) were prioritized and 58 of those, each from a different chemotype family, were selected for experimental evaluation.

Of the 58 prioritized compounds 53 were synthesized successfully from the Enamine make-on-demand set, a 91% fulfillment rate; as far as we know, all were new to the planet. They were evaluated for their effects on the CFTR variant found in 90% of CF patients (F508). GLPG1837 was used as a benchmark because ivacaftor has very low solubility<sup>35</sup>, making it difficult to work with, and studies have shown that GLPG1837, although it was not advanced to the clinic, has a modestly higher efficacy than does ivacaftor for

potentiation of both the wild-type CFTR and disease variants<sup>36,37</sup>. CFTR-mediated ion flux was measured in a bronchial epithelial cell line derived from a patient homozygous for F508 (CFBE41o<sup>-</sup>) using a well-established halide flux assay<sup>38</sup>, which was chosen for its experimental throughput and that it has previously been used to identify CFTR modulator leads<sup>36</sup>. In these experiments surface-expression of F508 CFTR was increased by treatment with the folding corrector lumacaftor. Several of the new compounds potentiated CFTR-mediated ion flux (Figure S1), in particular Z2075279358 ('358), which increased ion flux to an extent close to that of GLPG1837 (Figure 1B).

To more directly assess whether the effects on ion flux were specific to CFTR, the compounds were also analyzed in inside-out membrane patches containing phosphorylated WT CFTR channels (Figure 1C). At a concentration of 5  $\mu$ M, 10 compounds increased macroscopic currents by 1.2 to 2.4-fold (Figure 1C). The chemotypes of these 10 docking hits were diverse and distinct compared to known CFTR potentiators such as GLPG1837 and ivacaftor (Figure 1D). In agreement with our cellular assay, the most efficacious compound was '358, whose efficacy was comparable to that of GLPG1837 (increased macroscopic current by 2.2-fold)<sup>21,37,39</sup> with an  $EC_{50}$  of  $2.2 \pm 0.6$   $\mu$ M. Furthermore, our large-scale docking screen had a 19% hit rate, further supporting the feasibility of large-scale library screens for identifying allosteric ion channel modulators and resulted in candidate potentiators that are effective on both WT and F508 CFTR (Figure 1C and Figure S1).

### Analog screen to identify additional potentiators

To identify more potent ligands for CFTR, we screened the ZINC15 library for analogs of '358. These were docked into the allosteric potentiator-binding site and prioritized based on fit. Thirteen high-scoring analogs were selected for synthesis and tested using electrophysiology (Figure 2A). Surprisingly, only one molecule, Z1834339853 ('853), potentiated WT CFTR currents to the same degree as '358 (Figure 2). The other 12 analogs had little or no effect. Concerned by this apparent failure of SAR, we re-examined the structures of the synthesized compounds by detailed NMR spectroscopy. This revealed that both '358 and '853 are regioisomers of the molecules specified in ZINC15 (Figure 2B). The acyl side chains on the exocyclic nitrogens of the indazole rings in both compounds in the ZINC15 database are instead on the cyclic nitrogens (Figure 2B).

To analyze how these regioisomeric differences affect binding to CFTR, we compared the docking pose of the synthesized '853 with its regioisomer in ZINC15 (Figure 2C). Like the ZINC15 regioisomer, the synthesized '853 fits well at the potentiator-binding site, forming several identical interactions: its phenyl ring is located in the hydrophobic pocket defined by F312, F931, G930 and R933; the central carbonyl docks to the main chain of F931 via a hydrogen bond; and the indazole ring is poised to stack with F312. The two poses differ in the orientation of the indazole by  $\sim 180^\circ$  but the docking scores are similar:  $-34.54$  kcal/mol for the synthesized compound and  $-37.13$  kcal/mol for the isomer in the ZINC15 database. This suggests that, despite the side chain difference, the synthesized '853 is likely to interact with CFTR at the potentiator-binding site. It is important to note that, although '358 is a valid starting point to pursue further optimization, the chemical structure of '853 better lent

itself to analog synthesis and to exploration of SAR, and so '853 was chosen for further optimization.

Because '853 contains a chiral center, the pure enantiomers (*S*)-'853 and (*R*)-'853 were synthesized and tested (Figure 2D). Interestingly, although the (*S*)-enantiomer increased the CFTR currents by 1.5-fold, the (*R*)-enantiomer decreased the currents to 0.89-fold (Figure 2D). Furthermore, when tested together, the presence of (*R*)-'853 diminished the potentiating effect of (*S*)-'853 in a competition assay (Figure 2E), and dose-response curves confirmed greater current flow through CFTR in the presence of (*S*)-'853 compared to the racemic mixture (Figure 2F). Together, these data reveal that the two enantiomers of '853 have opposite functional effects: whereas (*S*)-'853 is a potentiator, (*R*)-'853 is an inhibitor of CFTR.

### Structural investigation of the '853 binding site

To confirm the docking predicted binding pose of '853 and to guide further optimization for affinity and efficacy, we sought to determine the cryo-EM structure of CFTR in complex with '853. Using phosphorylated E1371Q CFTR in the presence of saturating ATP-Mg<sup>2+</sup> (10 mM), we obtained a 3.8 Å reconstruction which revealed clear density at the allosteric potentiator-binding site (Figure 3A and Figure S2). The shape and size of the density are consistent with the molecular structure of '853 (Figure 3B). Like ivacaftor and GLPG1837, '853 binds near the TM8 hinge region at the protein-membrane interface, stabilized by two hydrogen bonds with the side chain of S308 and the main chain carboxyl of F312 (Figure 3C). In addition, the phenol ring on '853 is coordinated by pi-pi interactions with F312, and the fluorinated indazole forms pi-pi interactions with F236.

Previous mutational scanning experiments identified two polar residues at this location (S308 and Y304) that are most critical for ivacaftor and GLPG1837 recognition<sup>21,39</sup>. Unlike S308, Y304 does not directly interact with the ligands. Instead, it forms a hydrogen bond with a main chain amide in the TM 8 hinge, thereby stabilizing the structure of the ligand-binding site. Similar to the mutational effects observed for ivacaftor and GLPG1837<sup>21,39</sup>, alanine substitution of either S308 or Y304 also abolished the potentiating effect of (*S*)-'853 in inside-out patches (Figure 3C), confirming that the modulator discovered by molecular docking interacts with CFTR in the same manner as ivacaftor and GLPG1837.

### Structure-based optimization of the CFTR modulators

With the experimental structure of the CFTR/'853 complex in hand, and given the intriguing difference between (*S*)-'853 and (*R*)-'853, we carried out further optimization to identify additional potentiators and inhibitors. We used the following medicinal chemistry strategies to synthesize multiple classes of '853 analogs (Figure 4A and Figure S3): (1) replacing the fluorine with typical hydrogen bond donor or acceptor functionalities, chlorine or trifluoromethyl (Y); (2) removing or enlarging the methyl substituent (Z) of the linker, or replacing the linker oxygen with a CH<sub>2</sub> group (W); (3) removing or substituting the amino group (X); (4) truncating or replacing the terminal phenyl ring with a set of substituted or fused aromatic moieties; (5) introduction of a nitrogen (V) into the heterocyclic ring.

Each of the 51 designed compounds was docked into the potentiator-binding site *in silico*, and a total of 39 compounds were chosen for synthesis based on their docking score. The efficacies of the synthesized analogs were determined by patch clamp experiments, revealing a continuum of CFTR modulation from inhibition to potentiation likely reflecting a range of state-dependent binding energies to the conductive and nonconductive states of CFTR (Figure 4B). The most efficacious analogs, which strongly potentiated CFTR, were the ones in which the para-position in the distal phenyl ring was halogenated and/or the indazole fluorine was replaced by a hydroxyl group. The first modification improved the non-polar complementarity in a hydrophobic subsite of the potentiator-binding pocket (Figure 4C, right panel), while the replacement of the (*S*)-'853 indazole fluorine with a polar group is predicted to form an additional hydrogen bond with Q237 (Figure 4C, left and middle panels, Figure S3). Three of the most efficacious potentiators, I1421, I1408, and (*S*)-SX-263, increased currents through WT CFTR with  $EC_{50}$  values of  $64 \pm 25$  nM,  $93 \pm 42$  nM and  $136 \pm 60$  nM, respectively (Figure 4C). As chemotype novelty was important to us, it is useful to note that the modifications that had the biggest impact on potency and efficacy, particularly the conversion of the methoxy to a hydroxymethyl on the indazole ring, but also the addition of a fluorine on the distal end of the molecule, did not make the series more chemically similar to either ivacaftor or to GLPG1837—indeed, neither of those drugs contain a hydroxymethyl, or related group. Meanwhile, these changes had little effect on the overall physical properties of the molecules, which we were trying to optimize relative to those of ivacaftor. For instance, the lipophilicity of I1421 (cLogP 3.0) was actually reduced from that of '853 (cLogP 3.4), and naturally remained much lower than that of ivacaftor (clogP 5.1). The improved potentiation of I1421 presumably reflects improved complementarity to the active state of the channel.

Of the 39 analogs tested, several were found to inhibit WT CFTR (Figure 4D and Figure S3), including I1412. This compound is an (*R*)-enantiomer of the potentiator I1409, providing a second example of (*S*)- and (*R*)-enantiomers being positive and negative allosteric modulators, respectively (Figure 4B). Although it is intriguing, and from a selective recognition view perhaps encouraging, that switching from the R to S stereochemistry changes the molecules from positive to negative allosteric modulators, the basis of what distinguishes potentiators from inhibitors from the perspective of CFTR remains unclear to us. Future optimization of this series may illuminate this question. The most efficacious inhibitors in this series inhibited WT CFTR with  $IC_{50}$  values of  $21 \pm 3$   $\mu$ M (I1412) and  $41 \pm 17$   $\mu$ M (I1422) (Figure 4D). Similar to the potentiator (*S*)-'853, single alanine substitutions of either of the binding site residues Y304 or S308 eliminated the activity of I1412 (Figure 4D). This medicinal chemistry approach thus led to the identification of a potentiator (I1421) with a 30-fold greater potency than (*S*)-'853, as well as negative modulators that bind to the same site on CFTR.

To test the activity of our compounds in a relevant biological system, we measured their effects on CFTR-mediated ion flux in the patient-derived CFBE41o<sup>-</sup> bronchial epithelial cell line. For these measurements, surface expression of F508 CFTR was rescued by lumacaftor and CFTR activity was stimulated by forskolin. The potentiators I1421, I1408, (*S*)-SX263, and BBG3 potentiated CFTR-mediated ion flux to similar extents as GLPG-1837 and ivacaftor (Figure 4E). By contrast, I1412 and I1422 inhibited CFTR-



mediated ion flux. The inhibitory efficacies of I1412 and I1422 were lesser than the investigational compound CFTR<sub>inh</sub>-172 (Figure 4E), consistent with their relative efficacies in patch clamp electrophysiology and their distinct mechanisms of action.

The dually active potentiator and corrector, elexacaftor, can potentiate CFTR current additively with ivacaftor<sup>40,41</sup>. Given the shared binding site of ivacaftor and our potentiator series, we tested whether elexacaftor would co-potentiate with I1421. Elexacaftor was perfused onto inside-out excised patches in which WT CFTR currents had been elicited and potentiated by a saturating dose of GLPG-1837 or I1421 (Figure 4F). As for ivacaftor, the combined efficacies of GLPG-1837 or I1421 with elexacaftor exceeded the efficacies of each potentiator alone (Figure 4G), indicating that our potentiator series can act additively with potentiators acting at the elexacaftor site.

### I1421 can rescue multiple CF-causing mutants

Finally, we asked whether the strongest potentiator, I1421, could increase the activity of various disease-causing CFTR mutants. Clones carrying ten of these mutations, distributed at different positions in CFTR, were tested using patch-clamp electrophysiology (Figure 5A). The predominant CF mutation, F508, is defective in both folding and gating. Newly synthesized F508 CFTR is largely retained in the endoplasmic reticulum<sup>42</sup> and the few channels that reach the plasma membrane exhibit little activity<sup>43,44</sup>. I1421 strongly increased currents through F508, indicating that, similar to ivacaftor, it could be used to rescue F508 if used in combination with correctors (Figure 5B, C). Approximately 4% of CF patients carry the G551D mutant, which is expressed on the cell surface but has severe gating defects<sup>45</sup>. In inside-out membrane patches, I1421 increased the activity of G551D by 25-fold (Figure 5B, C). Potentiation of the other eight mutations by I1421 was also comparable to that of GLPG1837 (Figure 5C). These data indicate that I1421 is a strong potentiator that allosterically activates a wide range of CF-causing mutants.

Given these promising results, we investigated the pharmacokinetics of I1421 in C57BL/6 mice following single 10 mg/kg doses administered by intraperitoneal (IP), oral, or subcutaneous routes (Figure 5D, E). As expected from its cLogP value of 2.5, I1421 was readily formulated in a standard vehicle comprising 10% N-Methyl-Pyrrolidone (NMP), 5% solutol HS-15, and 85% saline. The maximum plasma concentrations ( $C_{max}$ ), observed 15 minutes after IP and oral administration, were 7.4  $\mu$ M and 3.4  $\mu$ M, respectively, indicating rapid absorption of the compound. Plasma levels following IP administration were higher than the other two routes of administration, as indicated by the areas under the respective plasma concentration curves (AUC) (Figure 5D, E). To determine oral bioavailability, I1421 was intravenously (IV) injected into a group of nine mice at a dose of 3 mg/kg. Comparison of plasma levels from oral versus IV injection yielded a bioavailability of 60%, an encouraging value given that the compound was not subject to special formulation. In contrast, the low solubility of ivacaftor<sup>35</sup> has precluded creation of an IV formulation, preventing determination of its oral bioavailability. Low solubility may also affect the non-linear relationship between dose and maximum concentration *in vivo*, causing ivacaftor's  $C_{max}$  to plateau with increasing dose<sup>46,47</sup>, even after extensive formulation optimization.

These factors, along with the strong effect of fat-containing food on absorption<sup>13</sup>, may contribute to the variable effects of ivacaftor.

Importantly, I1421 and other molecules in this series are not clinical candidates, have not been optimized for pharmacokinetics, and retain liabilities such as a short oral  $T_{1/2}$  of 75 minutes. Nevertheless, these results support the notion that a structure-based approach to CFTR drug discovery can identify molecules with improved physical properties, easier formulation, and improved pharmacokinetics.

## Discussion

Large library docking has been a disruptive innovation in structure-based ligand discovery, in particular for GPCRs<sup>26,28-31</sup> and enzymes<sup>25,27</sup>. However, such screens, and more broadly structure-based design and discovery, are much less prominent for ion channels. Effective docking campaigns rely heavily on accurate structural insights into the binding pocket and its interaction with ligands, a fact widely acknowledged in the literature<sup>25,26,29,31</sup>. However, the importance of utilizing known ligands as control molecules in large library docking is often overlooked. While the primary aim of docking is to identify novel molecules, the inclusion of established ligands as controls helps one ensure that the sampling and scoring methods can correctly pose known molecules and can identify them as likely ligands from a large set of decoys<sup>48</sup>. While the continual elucidation of ion channel structures and the assembly of comprehensive ligand datasets will undoubtedly advance structure-based discovery against ion channels, a remaining challenge is accurately modeling the contribution of lipids surrounding membrane-exposed sites.

In this study, large library docking against the potentiator-binding site of CFTR revealed potentiators and inhibitors with chemotypes unrelated to known modulators and with better physical properties than the widely used drug ivacaftor. Several aspects of this study are worth highlighting. First, despite the shallow, membrane-exposed binding pocket, the docking hit rate (number of molecules active/number experimentally tested) was substantial at 19%. Second, despite their chemical novelty and dissimilarity to previously known modulators, effective potentiators were still found. For example, I1421 had efficacy comparable to that of GLPG1837 for all ten CF-causing mutants tested. Third, the molecules that we discovered were substantially more polar than the only FDA-approved potentiating drug, ivacaftor, conferring potential benefits to their behavior *in vivo*. This was borne out in preliminary pharmacokinetic experiments in which I1421 was readily formulated for oral and IV delivery using widely used excipients, resulting in substantial exposure upon oral dosing and a high oral bioavailability of 60%. The good physical properties of this family, and their apparently favorable pharmacokinetics, provide the freedom for further development and optimization. The structure-based approach described here provides multiple points of departure for drug leads for a disease whose treatment remains out of reach for many, and expensive for all. Finally, although our docking campaign used the pore-open structure of CFTR, this study revealed that the allosteric binding site on CFTR can be used to discover not only potentiators but also inhibitors. The allosteric inhibition mechanism differs from commonly used investigational inhibitors like GlyH-101 and CFTR<sub>inh</sub>-172, both bind inside the pore, potentially offering greater specificity for future

optimization<sup>49,50</sup>. Future structural investigations of the inhibitor-bound CFTR may inform medicinal chemistry approaches to develop analogs of the present series with improved potency. It is also possible that more potent molecular scaffolds for inhibition may be discovered by using a pore-closed CFTR structure as a target for docking. Such inhibitors may serve as starting points to develop new tools for CFTR research, as well as therapeutic interventions for secretory diarrhea and ADPKD, both of which are life-threatening diseases that lack effective treatment.

### Limitations of the Study

We wish to draw attention to certain caveats. In particular, we have not tested our potentiators in an animal model, mainly due to the lack of a model system that fully recapitulates the symptoms of human CF<sup>51</sup>. Indeed, CF drug discovery, including the development of ivacaftor, has historically relied on *in vitro* model systems, some of which were used here. In addition, it is important to note that the promising pharmacokinetics of compounds like I1421 are distinct from their pharmacodynamics, so must be viewed cautiously. Moreover, although solubility and oral bioavailability are encouraging, these molecules remain far from optimized and are currently no more than leads. In our docking experiments, the fact that the most potent initial hit represented a different regioisomer to our intended compound tempers the success of the method, even though the two regioisomers occupy similar poses in the binding site and achieve similar docking scores. Finally, although the initial hits sampled a broad range of chemotypes (Figure 1), their potentiating efficacies were modest and have yet to be followed up.

Regardless of these caveats, we have made a number of important observations in this study. By docking a large virtual library against the structure of CFTR, we have uncovered 10 diverse chemical scaffolds that are topologically distinct from known ligands and have favorable physical properties. This wide range of chemotypes holds great promise for new drug discovery efforts against this crucial target. Indeed, the chemical novelty of these compounds supported our discovery of CFTR inhibitors that likely bind to the same allosteric site, and which have the potential to become lead molecules for the treatment of secretory diarrhea. By determining the structure of one of the new ligands in complex with CFTR, we have provided a template for further optimization of this series and for other drug discovery efforts. Encouragingly, the beneficial physical properties of I1421 resulted in favorable pharmacokinetics during animal dosing. In conclusion, our study has revealed that combining structural biology with exploration of a large chemical space can reveal new lead molecules for what remains a crucial drug target for CF, secretory diarrhea, and ADPKD.

## Star Methods

### RESOURCE AVAILABILITY

**Lead contact**—Further information and requests for resources and reagents should be directed and will be fulfilled by the lead contact, Jue Chen (juechen@rockefeller.edu).

**Materials availability**—All materials generated in this study are available from the lead contact upon request.

### Data and code availability

- The 3D cryo-EM density map of the CFTR-’853 complex generated in this study has been deposited at the Electron Microscopy Data Bank (EMDB), and the coordinates of the CFTR-’853 complex have been deposited at the Protein Data Bank (PDB) and are publicly available as of the date of publication. Accession numbers are listed in the key resources table. The identities of the compounds docked in this study are publicly accessible in existing, publicly available databases, which are listed in the key resources table. The docking software, DOCK3.7, is freely available for non-commercial research and is also listed in the key resources table.
- This paper does not report original code.
- Any additional information required to reanalyze the data reported in this paper is available from the lead contact upon request.

### EXPERIMENTAL MODEL AND STUDY PARTICIPANT DETAILS

**Cell culture**—Sf9 cells were cultured in Sf-900 II SFM medium (GIBCO) supplemented with 5% (v/v) fetal bovine serum (FBS) and 1% (v/v) Antibiotic-Antimycotic. HEK293S GnT1<sup>-</sup> cells were cultured in Freestyle 293 (GIBCO) supplemented with 2% (v/v) FBS and 1% (v/v) Antibiotic-Antimycotic. Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells were cultured in DMEM-F12 (ATCC) supplemented with 10% (v/v) FBS and 1% (v/v) Antibiotic-Antimycotic. CFBE41o- cells expressing F508del-CFTR and the fluorescent protein eYFP-H148Q/I152L/F46L were cultured in MEM-alpha with 10% (v/v) FBS, 1% (v/v) Pen-Strep, 2 mg/mL Puromycin and 0.75 mg/mL G418.

**Animals**—Animal experiments were performed by Sai Life Sciences (Hyderabad, India) at an AAALAC accredited facility in accordance with the Sai Study Protocol SAIDMPK/PK-22-12-1306 and PK-22-11-1117. International guidelines for animal experiments were followed. Testing was done in healthy male C57BL/6 mice (8–10 weeks old) weighing between 25 ± 5 g (procured from Global, India). Three mice were housed in each cage. Temperature and humidity were maintained at 22 ± 3 °C and 30–70%, respectively and illumination was controlled to give a sequence of 12 h light and 12 h dark cycle. Temperature and humidity were recorded by an auto-controlled data logger system. All animals were provided laboratory rodent diet (Envigo Research private Ltd, Hyderabad). Reverse osmosis water treated with ultraviolet light was provided *ad libitum*.

### METHOD DETAILS

**Ultra-large scale virtual ligand screening**—The recently determined CFTR/ivacaftor cryo-EM structure (PDB: 6O2P<sup>21</sup>) was used to prospectively screen ~155 million “lead-like” molecules (molecular weight 300–350 Da and logP < 3.5), from the ZINC15 database (<http://zinc15.docking.org><sup>33</sup>), using DOCK3.7<sup>34</sup>. DOCK3.7 fits pregenerated flexible ligands into a small molecule binding site by superimposing atoms of each molecule on local hot spots in the site (“matching spheres”), representing favorable positions for individual ligand atoms. Here, 45 matching spheres were used, drawn from the experimentally determined pose of ivacaftor. The docking model did not explicitly

consider the effect of the membrane in calculating the scoring potentials. For the van der Waals calculations, the environmental effects were ignored. For the typically higher-magnitude electrostatic potentials, calculations were performed using Poisson-Boltzmann electrostatics, defining a low and a high-dielectric region without explicit modeling of membrane lipids. Whereas we have found that more detailed modeling of lipids, at least on dielectric boundaries, can affect docking scores, these effects have been modest<sup>53</sup>, and likely would remain so without detailed modeling of lipid structures. The resulting docked ligand poses were scored by summing the channel–ligand electrostatics and van der Waals interaction energies and corrected for context-dependent ligand desolvation<sup>54,55</sup>. Channel structures were protonated using Reduce<sup>56</sup>. Partial charges from the united-atom AMBER force field were used for all channel atoms<sup>57</sup>. Potential energy grids for the different energy terms of the scoring function were precalculated based on the AMBER potential<sup>57</sup> for the van der Waals term and the Poisson–Boltzmann method QNIFFT<sup>58,59</sup>, for electrostatics. Context-dependent ligand desolvation was calculated using an adaptation of the generalized-Born method<sup>54</sup>. Ligands were protonated with Marvin (version 15.11.23.0, ChemAxon, 2015; <https://www.chemaxon.com>), at pH 7.4. Each protomer was rendered into 3D using Corina (v.3.6.0026, Molecular Networks GmbH; <https://www.mn-am.com/products/corina>) and conformationally sampled using Omega (v.2.5.1.4, OpenEye Scientific Software; <https://www.eyesopen.com/omega>). Ligand atomic charges and initial desolvation energies were calculated as described<sup>33</sup>. In the docking screen, each library molecule was sampled in about 3,727 orientations and, on average, 421 conformations. The best scoring configuration for each docked molecule was relaxed by rigid-body minimization. Overall, over 63 billion complexes were sampled and scored; this took 76,365 core hours—spread over 1000 cores, or slightly more than 3 days.

To identify novel and diverse chemotypes, the top 100,000 scoring molecules were clustered based on their 2D structural similarity. This clustering employed Extended-Connectivity Fingerprints with a diameter of 4 bonds (ECFP4), a widely used method to represent molecular topology (2D structure) as readily-compared bit strings<sup>60</sup>. ECFP4 generates binary fingerprints of small molecules, allowing for categorization based on specified similarity cutoffs. The similarity between molecules, as defined by their fingerprints, was quantified using the Tanimoto Coefficient ( $T_c = (|A \cap B|) / (|A \cup B|)$ ), with a chosen cutoff of 0.5 to determine cluster membership. The  $T_c$  measures the bit (feature) overlap between two molecule fingerprints, quantifying their similarity, and is widely used. Among the 100,000 molecules 25,714 cluster heads were identified. Subsequently, the top ranked 1,000 cluster heads were visually inspected in their docked poses to remove molecules that are conformationally strained or with unsatisfied hydrogen-bond acceptors or donors. Topologically diverse molecules that adopted favorable geometries and formed specific interactions with the key potentiator-binding residues S308, Y304, F312, and F931 (PDB: 6O2P and 6O1V), were prioritized from among the top 1000 docking-ranked molecules. Ultimately, 58 compounds, each from a different chemotype family, were selected for experimental evaluation.

**Synthesis of molecules**—Fifty-three molecules prioritized for purchasing were synthesized by Enamine for a total fulfilment rate of 91%. Compounds were sourced from

the Enamine REAL database (<https://enamine.net/compound-collections/real-compounds>). The purities of active molecules synthesized by Enamine were at least 90% and typically above 95%. For compounds synthesized in house purities were at least 95%. The detailed chemical synthesis can be found in the Chemical Synthesis and analytical investigations section.

**Hit Optimization**—Potential analogs of the hit compound Z2075279358 were identified through a combination of similarity and substructure searches of the ZINC database<sup>33</sup>. Potential analogs were docked to the CFTR small molecule binding site using DOCK3.7<sup>54</sup>. As was true in the primary screen, the resulting docked poses were manually evaluated for specific interactions and compatibility with the site, and prioritized analogs were acquired and tested experimentally.

**Chemical Synthesis and analytical investigations**—The library compounds **Z2075279358** (abbreviated '358) - **Z995908944** from Enamine were synthesized taking advantage of the following synthesis protocols<sup>61–63</sup>.

#### **General materials and methods for organic synthesis of the library compounds Z2075279358 - Z995908944**

**Method 1:** A solution of amine (100 mg), the carboxylic acid (1.1 mol. eq. to the amine), and DMSO (0.5 mL) were placed into a capped glass vial and the mixture was stirred for 30 min at rt. 1-Ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-carbodiimide (EDC, 1.2 mol. eq. to the amine) was added and stirring was continued for 1 h. In case of obtaining a clear solution, the mixture was left overnight at rt. In case of the solution remained opalescent, the vial was placed in an ultrasound bath overnight. The mixture was filtered and the solvent was evaporated to give the crude product, which was further purified by preparative HPLC.

**Method 2:** A solution of amine (100 mg), a carboxylic acid (1.1 mol. eq. to the amine), and DMF (0.5 mL) was stirred for 30 min, and subsequently carbonyldiimidazole (CDI, 1.1 mol. eq. to the amine) was added. The mixture was stirred in a sealed vial for 24 h at rt. Chloroform (3 mL) was added to the reaction mixture and a washing step with water (2×1 mL) was performed. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and trifluoroacetic acid (0.6 mL) was added to the residue. The vial was left in a shaker for 12 h at rt, then chloroform (3 mL) was added and evaporation under reduced pressure was performed to give the crude product, which was purified by HPLC.

**Method 3:** A solution of amine (100 mg) and DIPEA (1.1 mol. eq. to the amine; additional equivalents were added when the amine used was in a salt form) in DMSO (0.5 mL) was shaken for 20 min at rt and subsequently, the respective alkyl chloride (1 mol. eq. to the amine) was added. The vial was sealed and stirred for 1 h and then heated for 8 h at 100 °C. After cooling down, evaporation under reduced pressure was performed to give the crude product, which was purified by HPLC.

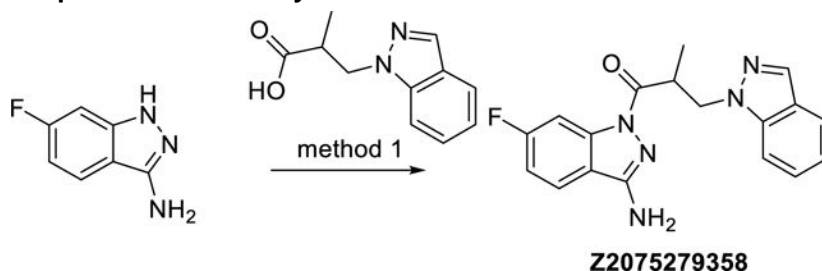
**Method 4:** According to a previously published procedure<sup>62</sup>: a mixture of of the nitrile derivative (1 mmol), NH<sub>2</sub>OH·HCl (1.5 mmol), and triethylamine (2 mmol) in ethanol was

shaken in a sealed 8 mL vial for 6 h at rt. Then, the reaction mixture was heated for 16 h at 70 °C. The solvent was removed after the heating utilizing a rotary evaporator. To the in situ formed amidoxime, the carboxylic acid derivative (1 mmol), EDC (1.5 mmol), and 0.7 mL of 20 wt % HOAt in DMF were added and the mixture was shaken for 24 h at rt. The cyclodehydration was performed in the presence of triethylamine (1 mmol) by heating the reaction vial for 3 h at 100°C. Then, 3 mL of water was added and the mixture was extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub>. The chloroform phase was washed with water thrice and evaporated. The crude product was purified by HPLC.

**Method 5:** According to a previously published procedure<sup>63</sup>: A mixture of thiourea (1 mmol) and the first alkylating agent (1 mmol) in 0.6 mL of 2-propanol was heated for 2 h at 100 °C in a sealed 8 mL vial. After cooling to room temperature, to the reaction vial was added sequentially KOH (2.5 mmol) as a 4 M solution in methanol and the second alkylating agent (0.95 mmol). The obtained mixture was heated for 2 h at 60 °C in an ultrasonic bath. The resulting sulfides typically precipitate upon cooling the reaction mixture to room temperature. The subsequent filtration and drying of the precipitate resulted in the product. In other cases, chloroform (3 mL) and water (7 mL) were added and the organic phase was washed with water (7 mL), separated, and evaporated to yield a crude sulfide. The crude product was purified by preparative HPLC.

**Method 6:** Based on a previously published procedure<sup>61</sup>: A mixture of an aromatic amine (1 mmol) and DIPEA (1.5 mmol) in 0.7 mL of acetonitrile was shaken for 30 min at rt in a sealed 8 mL vial. Then trifluoroethylchloroformate (1 mmol) was added dropwise and the resulting mixture was shaken for 30 min at rt. After the addition of the second amine (0.95 mmol) the reaction vial was sealed and heated for 16 h at 60°C. The solvent was evaporated to give a crude product that was dissolved in 0.5 mL of DMSO and purified by HPLC.

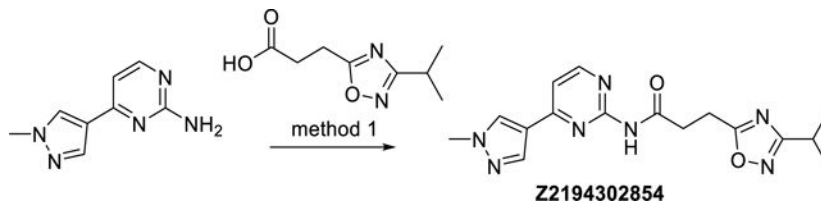
#### Synthesis protocols and analytical data of Z2075279358 - Z995908944—



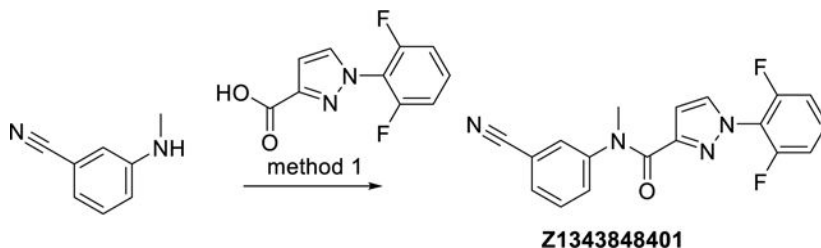
#### **(R,S)-N-(6-Fluoro-1H-indazol-3-yl)-3-(1H-indazol-1-yl)-2-methylpropanamide**

**(Z2075279358):** The synthesis was done according to method 1, starting from 3-(1H-indazol-1-yl)-2-methylpropanoic acid and 6-fluoro-1H-indazol-3-amine to obtain 62% yield. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  338.3 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 338.1412 for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>17</sub>FN<sub>5</sub>O, found 338.1411. IR (NaCl): 3418, 1676, 1636, 1439, 1425 cm<sup>-1</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 1.17 (d,  $J$  = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 4.31 (ddq,  $J$  = 7.0, 7.0, 7.0 Hz, 1H), 4.53 (dd,  $J$  = 14.2, 7.0 Hz, 1H), 4.86 (dd,  $J$  = 14.2, 7.0 Hz, 1H), 6.59 (s, 2H), 7.10 – 7.14 (m, 1H), 7.23 (ddd,  $J$  = 9.0, 8.8, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.36 – 7.40 (m, 1H), 7.71 – 7.74 (m, 2H), 7.89 (dd,  $J$  = 9.8, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.92 (dd,  $J$  = 8.8, 5.2 Hz, 1H), 8.02 – 8.03 (m, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151

MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  15.0, 38.4, 50.0, 101.7 (d,  $J = 29$  Hz), 109.8, 112.2 (d,  $J = 25$  Hz), 117.0, 120.4, 120.7, 122.6 (d,  $J = 11$  Hz), 123.4, 126.1, 132.9, 139.6, 139.8 (d,  $J = 18$  Hz), 152.6, 163.2 (d,  $J = 244$  Hz), 172.5. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda = 220$  nm,  $t_R = 20.6$  min, purity: 99.6%.

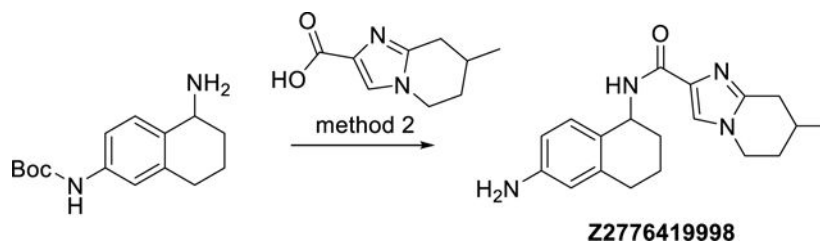


**3-(3-Isopropyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-N-(4-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)propanamide (Z2194302854):** The synthesis was done according to method 1, starting from 3-(3-isopropyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)propanoic acid and 4-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)pyrimidin-2-amine, to obtain 47% yield. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  342.2  $[M+H]^+$ . HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$   $[M+H]^+$  calcd. 342.1673 for  $C_{16}H_{20}N_7O_2$ , found 342.1672. IR (KBr): 3434, 3150, 3104, 2968, 2934, 1681, 1596, 1581  $cm^{-1}$ .  $^1H$ -NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  1.24 (d,  $J = 6.9$  Hz, 6H), 3.01 (sept,  $J = 6.9$  Hz, 1H), 3.15 – 3.19 (m, 2H), 3.19 – 3.24 (m, 2H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 7.37 (d,  $J = 5.4$  Hz, 1H), 8.11 (s, 1H), 8.41 (s, 1H), 8.53 (d,  $J = 5.4$  Hz, 1H), 10.55 (s, 1H).  $^{13}C$ -NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  20.3, 21.3, 26.0, 32.8, 38.9, 111.1, 120.5, 131.3, 138.2, 157.7, 158.5, 159.4, 170.4, 174.3, 179.1. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda = 220$  nm,  $t_R = 13.4$  min, purity: 98.8%.



**N-(3-Cyanophenyl)-1-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide (Z1343848401):** The synthesis was done according to method 1, starting from 1-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid and 3-(methylamino)benzonitrile, to obtain 26% yield. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  339.2  $[M+H]^+$ . HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$   $[M+H]^+$  calcd. 339.1052 for  $C_{18}H_{12}F_2N_4O$ , found 339.1052. IR (KBr): 3434, 2923, 2227, 1648  $cm^{-1}$ .  $^1H$ -NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  3.43 (s, 3H), 6.67 (s, 1H), 7.32 (dd,  $J = 8.4, 8.4$  Hz, 2H), 7.50 (dd,  $J = 7.8, 7.8$  Hz, 2H), 7.55 – 7.62 (m, 2H), 7.68 (ddd,  $J = 7.8, 1.3, 1.3$  Hz, 1H), 7.74 (s, 1H), 8.08 (s, 1H).  $^{13}C$ -NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  37.6, 108.8, 111.6, 112.6 (dd,  $J = 19, 4$  Hz), 117.3 (t,  $J = 15$  Hz), 118.2, 130.11, 130.14, 130.5, 131.4 (t,  $J = 10$  Hz), 131.9, 134.2, 145.0, 148.2, 156.8 (dd,  $J = 254, 5$  Hz), 162.6. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda = 220$  nm,  $t_R = 18.8$  min, purity: 99.7%.

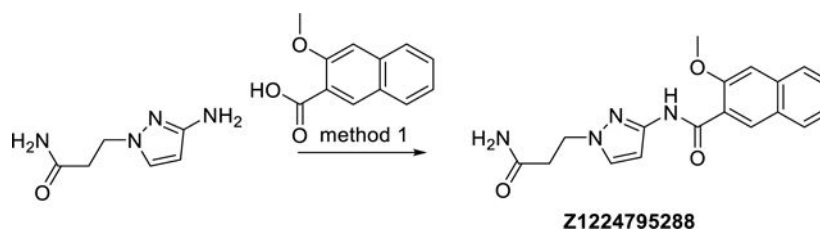




**(R,S)-N-((S,R)-6-amino-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)-7-methyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-carboxamide**

**and (R,S)-N-((R,S)-6-amino-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)-7-methyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-carboxamide (Z2776419998):**

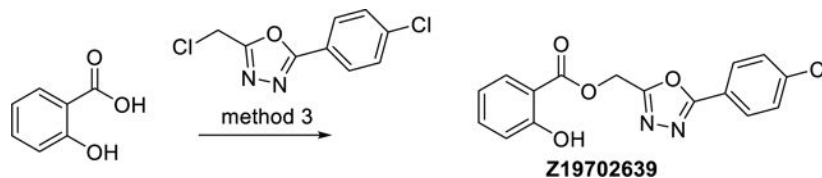
The synthesis was done according to method 2, starting from (*R,S*)-7-methyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxylic acid and (*R,S*)-*tert*-butyl (5-amino-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-2-yl)carbamate. The substance was obtained as a mixture of two diastereomers (like and unlike, each racemates), which were not separated to obtain 26% yield. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  325.3 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 325.2023 for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>25</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O, found 325.2023. IR (KBr): 3427, 3348, 3170, 1690, 1664, 1567 cm<sup>-1</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, diastereomers) δ 1.04 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 1.53 – 1.62 (m, 1H), 1.63 – 1.70 (m, 1H), 1.73 – 1.81 (m, 2H), 1.81 – 1.87 (m, 1H), 1.91 – 2.02 (m, 2H), 2.27 (dd, *J* = 16.4, 10.5 Hz, 1H), 2.51 – 2.57 (m, 1H), 2.59 – 2.66 (m, 1H), 2.80 and 2.81 (2× ddd, each *J* = 16.4, 4.3, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 3.88 (ddd, *J* = 12.5, 12.0, 4.7 Hz, 1H), 4.08 (ddd, *J* = 12.5, 5.6, 3.3 Hz, 1H), 4.90 (brs, 2H), 4.91 – 4.96 (m, 1H), 6.27 (d, *J* = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 6.350 and 6.354 (2× dd, each *J* = 8.3, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 6.785 and 6.792 (2× d, each *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.33 and 7.34 (2× d, each *J* = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (s, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, diastereomers) δ 20.05 and 20.09, 20.8, 27.1, 29.0, 30.0, 30.2, 31.91 and 31.92, 43.8, 45.65 and 45.66, 112.5, 113.2, 120.9, 124.61 and 124.63, 128.68 and 128.72, 135.1, 137.4, 144.3, 147.3, 161.3. HPLC: system 3: λ = 220 nm, *t*<sub>R1</sub> = 10.0 min, *t*<sub>R2</sub> = 10.1 min, purity: 99.1% (both diastereomers).



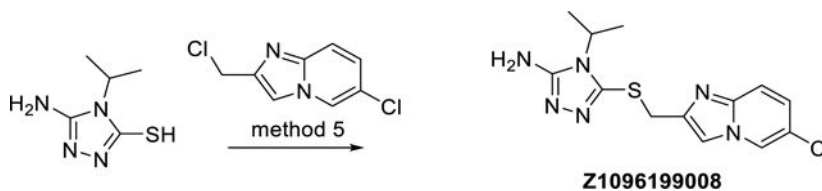
**N-(1-(3-Amino-3-oxopropyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-3-methoxy-2-naphthamide**

**(Z1224795288):** The synthesis was done according to method 1, starting from 3-methoxy-2-naphthoic acid and 3-(3-amino-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)propanamide, to obtain 75% yield. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  339.2 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 339.1452 for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, found 339.1452. IR (KBr): 3426, 3348, 3170, 1690, 1664, 1568, 1500 cm<sup>-1</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 2.60 (t, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 4.01 (s, 3H), 4.23 (t, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 6.61 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (s, 1H), 7.40 (s, 1H), 7.42 (ddd, *J* = 8.2, 6.9, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (s, 1H), 7.56 (ddd, *J* = 8.0, 6.9, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (brd, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.96 (brd, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 10.49 (s, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 35.5, 47.4, 56.0, 96.9,

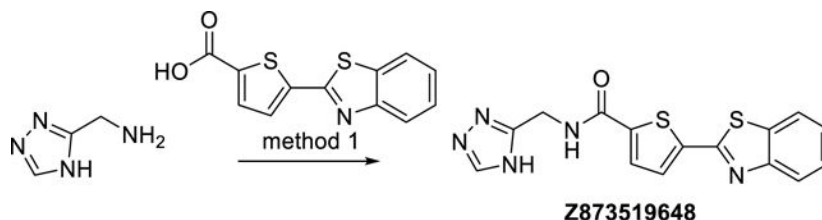
106.7, 124.3, 125.3, 126.4, 127.5, 127.9, 128.4, 130.5, 130.6, 135.1, 146.6, 154.2, 162.9, 171.5. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda = 220$  nm,  $t_R = 16.9$  min, purity: 97.7%.



**(5-(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-yl)methyl 2-hydroxybenzoate (Z19702639):** The synthesis was done according to method 3, starting from salicylic acid and 2-(chloromethyl)-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazole, to obtain 87% yield. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  331.2  $[M+H]^+$ . HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$   $[M+H]^+$  calcd. 331.0480 for  $C_{16}H_{12}ClN_2O_4$ , found 331.0480. IR (KBr): 3448, 3240, 3089, 1690, 1484, 1252  $cm^{-1}$ .  $^1H$ -NMR (600 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  5.69 (s, 2H), 6.96 (ddd,  $J = 8.1, 7.1, 0.9$  Hz, 1H), 7.01 (dd,  $J = 8.5, 0.9$  Hz, 1H), 7.54 (ddd,  $J = 8.5, 7.1, 1.7$  Hz, 1H), 7.67 – 7.71 (m, 2H), 7.84 (dd,  $J = 8.1, 1.7$  Hz, 1H), 8.00 – 8.05 (m, 2H), 10.22 (s, 1H).  $^{13}C$ -NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  56.0, 113.0, 117.6, 119.4, 121.9, 128.5, 129.7, 130.5, 135.9, 137.1, 159.7, 162.2, 164.0, 167.0. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda = 220$  nm,  $t_R = 22.7$  min, purity: 91.2%.

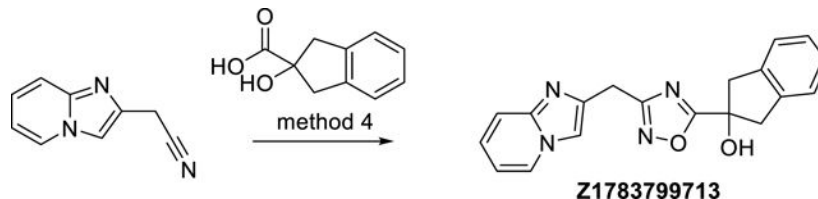


**5-(((6-Chloroimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-2-yl)methyl)thio)-4-isopropyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-amine (Z1096199008):** The synthesis was done according to method 5, starting from 5-amino-4-isopropyl-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-thiol and 6-chloro-2-(chloromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine to obtain 35% yield. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  323.2  $[M+H]^+$ . HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$   $[M+H]^+$  calcd. 323.0840 for  $C_{13}H_{16}ClN_6S$ , found 323.0839. IR (KBr): 3434, 3103, 1654, 1566  $cm^{-1}$ .  $^1H$ -NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  1.25 (d,  $J = 7.0$  Hz, 3H), 4.30 (s, 2H), 4.34 (sept,  $J = 7.0$  Hz, 1H), 5.73 (s, 2H), 7.26 (dd,  $J = 9.6, 2.1$  Hz, 1H), 7.54 (d,  $J = 9.6$  Hz, 1H), 7.78 (s, 1H), 8.78 (dd,  $J = 2.1, 0.9$  Hz, 1H).  $^{13}C$ -NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  20.1, 32.3, 46.2, 111.8, 117.2, 118.8, 124.7, 125.6, 141.9, 142.6, 143.1, 155.4. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda = 220$  nm,  $t_R = 10.0$  min, purity: 97.0%.

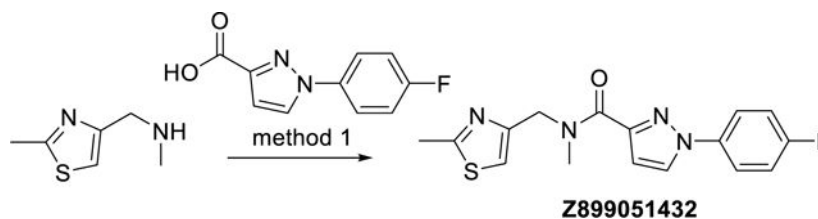


**N-((4H-1,2,4-Triazol-3-yl)methyl)-5-(benzo[*d*]thiazol-2-yl)thiophene-2-carboxamide (Z873519648):** The synthesis was done according to method 1, starting from 5-

(benzo[*d*]thiazol-2-yl)thiophene-2-carboxylic acid and (4*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanamine to obtain 33% yield. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  342.2 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 342.0478 for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS<sub>2</sub>, found 342.0477. IR (KBr): 3431, 3379, 3276, 1653, 1624, 1546, 1529 cm<sup>-1</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, two isomers were observed)  $\delta$  4.57 (brs, 2H), 7.48 (ddd,  $J$  = 8.0, 7.3, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.56 (ddd,  $J$  = 8.0, 7.3, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (d,  $J$  = 4.2 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d,  $J$  = 4.2 Hz, 1H), 8.05 (ddd,  $J$  = 8.0, 1.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.15 (ddd,  $J$  = 8.0, 1.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.49 (s, 1H), 9.29 (s, 1H), 13.90 (brs, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, two isomers were observed)  $\delta$  35.3 and 36.9, 122.5, 122.8, 125.9, 126.9, 129.1, 129.5, 134.5, 139.7, 142.3 and 143.0, 144.0, 148.8, 151.3, 153.0, 160.3, 160.4 and 160.8. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda$  = 220 nm,  $t_R$  = 16.3 min, purity: >99%.

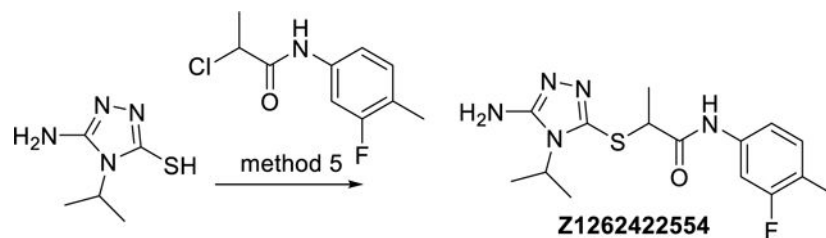


**2-(3-(Imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-inden-2-ol (Z1783799713):** The synthesis was done according to method 4, starting from 2-(imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-2-yl)acetonitrile and 2-hydroxy-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-inden-2-carboxylic acid to obtain 18% yield. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  333.2 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 333.1348 for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, found 333.1347. IR (KBr): 3434, 2794, 1637, 1576, 1505 cm<sup>-1</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.27 (d,  $J$  = 16.3 Hz, 2H), 3.53 (d,  $J$  = 16.3 Hz, 2H), 4.20 (s, 2H), 6.30 (s, 1H), 6.86 (ddd,  $J$  = 6.8, 6.8, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (ddd,  $J$  = 9.1, 6.8, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.16 – 7.20 (m, 2H), 7.23 – 7.27 (m, 2H), 7.47 (dddd,  $J$  = 9.1, 1.2, 1.2, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.84 (dd,  $J$  = 1.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.49 (ddd,  $J$  = 6.8, 1.2, 1.2 Hz, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  25.8, 46.1, 77.0, 110.9, 111.9, 116.3, 124.56, 124.58, 126.7, 139.8, 140.6, 144.1, 168.3, 182.5. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda$  = 220 nm,  $t_R$  = 14.0 min, purity: 97.8%.



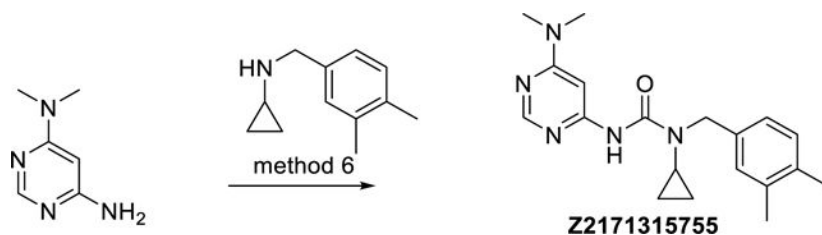
**1-(4-Fluorophenyl)-*N*-methyl-*N*-((2-methylthiazol-4-yl)methyl)-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide (Z899051432):** The synthesis was done according to method 1, starting from 1-(4-fluorophenyl)-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid and *N*-methyl-1-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)methanamine to obtain 76% yield. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  331.2 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 331.1023 for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>16</sub>FN<sub>4</sub>OS, found 331.1023. IR (KBr): 3443, 3114, 2926, 1625, 1523, 1509 cm<sup>-1</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, two isomers were observed)  $\delta$  2.63 and 2.65 (2× s, 3H), 3.01 and 3.07 (2× s, 3H), 4.72 and 5.06 (2× s, 2H), 6.86 and 6.87 (2× d, each  $J$  = 2.5 Hz, 1H), 7.25 and 7.29 (2× s, 1H), 7.33 – 7.41 (m, 2H), 7.81 – 7.86 and 7.89 – 7.94 (2× m, 2H), 8.53 and 8.55 (2× d, each  $J$  = 2.5 Hz, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, two isomers were observed)  $\delta$  18.8,

33.9 and 36.9, 47.2 and 50.2, 110.1 and 110.2, 115.3 and 115.7, 116.4 (d,  $J = 23$  Hz), 120.8 and 121.0 (2 $\times$  d, each  $J = 9$  Hz), 128.77 and 128.82, 135.8 and 135.9 (2 $\times$  d, each  $J = 3$  Hz), 148.1 and 148.2, 151.6 and 152.5, 160.57 (d,  $J = 246$  Hz) and 160.62 (d,  $J = 242$  Hz), 162.5 and 162.9, 165.6 and 165.7. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda = 220$  nm,  $t_R = 17.8$  min, purity: >99%.



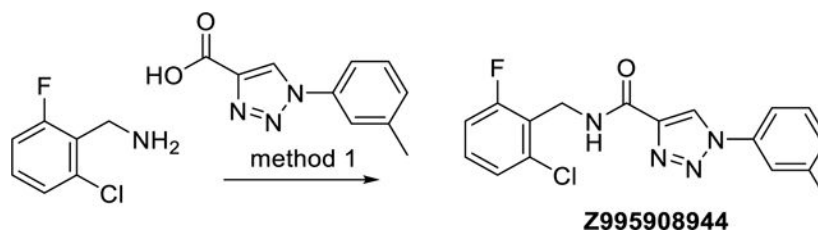
**(R,S)-2-((5-Amino-4-isopropyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)thio)-N-(3-fluoro-4-methylphenyl)propanamide (Z1262422554):**

The synthesis was done according to method 5, starting from 5-amino-4-isopropyl-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-thiol and (R,S)-2-chloro-N-(3-fluoro-4-methylphenyl)propanamide, to obtain 37% yield. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  338.2 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 338.1445 for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>21</sub>FN<sub>5</sub>OS, found 338.1446. IR (KBr): 3316, 3190, 2980, 2933, 1684, 1627, 1551, 1511 cm<sup>-1</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  1.34 and 1.35 (2 $\times$  d, each  $J = 7.1$  Hz, 6H), 1.46 (d,  $J = 7.0$  Hz, 3H), 2.17 (d,  $J = 1.5$  Hz, 3H), 4.14 (q,  $J = 7.0$  Hz, 3H), 4.43 (qq,  $J = 7.1$  Hz, 3H), 5.80 (s, 2H), 7.16 (dd,  $J = 8.3, 1.9$  Hz, 1H), 7.20 (dd,  $J = 8.3, 8.3$  Hz, 1H), 7.49 (dd,  $J = 12.8, 1.9$  Hz, 1H), 10.36 (s, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  13.6 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz), 18.1, 20.18, 20.21, 46.4, 47.2, 105.9 (d,  $J = 27$  Hz), 114.8 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz), 118.8 (d,  $J = 17$  Hz), 131.4 (d,  $J = 7$  Hz), 138.1 (d,  $J = 13$  Hz), 140.6, 155.6, 160.2, (d,  $J = 241$  Hz), 169.5. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda = 220$  nm,  $t_R = 16.3$  min, purity: >99%.



**1-Cyclopropyl-3-(6-(dimethylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl)-1-(3,4-dimethylbenzyl)urea**

**(Z2171315755):** The synthesis was done according to method 6, starting from *N,N'*-dimethylpyrimidine-4,6-diamine and *N*-(3,4-dimethylbenzyl)cyclopropanamine to obtain 24% yield. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  340.3 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 340.2132 for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>26</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O, found 340.2130. IR (KBr): 3422, 2936, 1684, 1608, 1521, 1498 cm<sup>-1</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  0.73 – 0.80 (m, 2H), 0.84 – 0.89 (m, 2H), 2.18 (s, 3H), 2.20 (s, 3H), 2.65 – 2.70 (m, 1H), 3.03 (s, 6H), 4.45 (s, 2H), 6.96 (dd,  $J = 7.8, 1.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.02 (brs, 1H), 7.08 (d,  $J = 7.8$  Hz, 1H), 7.16 (d,  $J = 1.1$  Hz, 1H), 8.19 (d,  $J = 1.1$  Hz, 1H), 8.34 (brs, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  8.7, 19.0, 19.4, 28.2, 36.8, 49.2, 86.9, 124.7, 128.4, 129.5, 134.7, 135.8, 136.1, 155.0, 156.9, 157.5, 162.8. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda = 220$  nm,  $t_R = 18.5$  min, purity: 95.0%.



**N-(2-Chloro-6-fluorobenzyl)-1-(*m*-tolyl)-1*H*-1,2,3-triazole-4-carboxamide**

**(Z995908944):** The synthesis was done according to method 1, starting from 1-(*m*-tolyl)-1*H*-1,2,3-triazole-4-carboxylic acid and (2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)methanamine to obtain 50% yield. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  345.1 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 345.0913 for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>15</sub>ClFN<sub>4</sub>O, found 345.0912. IR (NaCl): 3415, 3117, 2921, 1685 cm<sup>-1</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 2.42 (s, 3H), 4.64 (dd,  $J$  = 5.3, 1.0 Hz, 3H), 6.61 (s, 2H), 7.24 (ddd,  $J$  = 9.6, 8.3, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.32 – 7.35 (m, 1H), 7.34 (dd,  $J$  = 8.1, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (ddd,  $J$  = 8.3, 8.1, 6.1 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (dd,  $J$  = 7.8, 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.71 – 7.74 (m, 1H), 7.78 – 7.80 (m, 1H), 8.87 (t,  $J$  = 5.3 Hz, 1H), 9.22 (s, 2H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 20.9, 34.4 (d,  $J$  = 4 Hz), 114.5 (d,  $J$  = 23 Hz), 117.5, 120.9, 123.7 (d,  $J$  = 15 Hz), 124.7, 125.4 (d,  $J$  = 3 Hz), 129.7, 130.1 (d,  $J$  = 10 Hz), 134.8 (d,  $J$  = 8 Hz), 136.2, 139.7, 143.2, 159.1, 61.5 (d,  $J$  = 249 Hz). HPLC: system 3: λ = 220 nm,  $t_R$  = 21.7 min, purity: >99%.

**Detailed synthesis procedures of the compounds of type 1–10**—The following derivatives of **Z1834339853** (abbreviated ‘853’) were prepared. <sup>1</sup>H- and <sup>13</sup>C-NMR spectra and the HPLC-chromatograms demonstrated purities > 95%.

**General materials and methods:** Reagents and solvents were purchased in their purest grade from abcr, Acros, Alfa Aesar, Chemspace, Enamine, Manchester Organics, Sigma Aldrich, TCI, VWR and were used without further purification. Unless otherwise noted, reactions were performed under nitrogen atmosphere employing dry solvents of commercial quality, used as purchased. All reactions were carried out using a magnetic stirrer with optional aluminum heating block or ice bath for sealed microwave vials and oil or ice bath for round bottom flasks, respectively. Solvents were evaporated by a rotation evaporator equipped with a membrane vacuum pump. Microwave assisted (Discover<sup>®</sup> microwave oven, CEM Corp.) synthesis was carried out by 20 × irradiating with microwaves (50 W, irradiation time: 10 s). In between each irradiation step, intermittent cooling of the reaction mixture to a temperature of –10°C was achieved by sufficient agitation in an ethanol-ice bath. TLC analyses were performed using Merck 60 F254 aluminum sheets and analyzed by UV light (254 nm). Purification by flash column chromatography was conducted using silica gel 60 (40–63 μm mesh, Merck) and eluents as binary mixtures with the volume ratios indicated. Preparative HPLC was performed on an Agilent 1200 preparative series HPLC system or on an Agilent HPLC 1260 Infinity system combined with an MWD detector and fraction collector, applying a linear gradient and a flow rate as indicated below. As HPLC column, a Zorbax-Eclipse XDB-C8 PrepHT (21.2 mm × 150 mm, 5 μm) was used. Products purified by preparative HPLC using aqueous solvents were lyophilized. For the separation of enantiomers, a Waters preparative HPLC system consisting of the 2545 binary gradient module, 2707 autosampler, 2998 photodiode array detector and the fraction collector III was

employed, using a Chiralpak IC column (250 mm × 30 mm, 5 μm), a flow rate of 45 mL/min and an isocratic binary solvent system specified below. Compounds were characterized by NMR-, IR- and high-resolution mass spectra (HRMS). Purity was assessed by RP-HPLC. All assayed compounds were >95% pure. ESI-mass spectra were recorded using LC-MS: Thermo Scientific Dionex Ultimate 3000 UHPLC quaternary pump, autosampler, and RS-diode array detector, column: Zorbax-Eclipse XDB-C8 analytical column, 3.0 mm × 100 mm, 3.5 μm, flow rate 0.4 mL/min using DAD detection (230 nm; 254 nm), coupled to a Bruker Daltonics Amazon mass spectrometer using ESI as the ionization source. High mass accuracy and resolution experiments were performed on a Bruker Daltonics timsTOF Pro spectrometer using electrospray ionization (ESI) as an ionization source. NMR spectra were obtained either on a Bruker Avance III 400 (400 MHz for <sup>1</sup>H and 101 MHz for <sup>13</sup>C) or a Bruker Avance III 600 (600 MHz for <sup>1</sup>H and 151 MHz for <sup>13</sup>C) spectrometer, the latter equipped with a Prodigy nitrogen-cooled probe at 297 K, using the deuterated solvents indicated below. For the spectra recorded in organic solvents, the chemical shifts are reported in ppm (δ) relative to TMS. For measurements in D<sub>2</sub>O, the water peak was used for calibration. IR spectra were performed on a Jasco FT/IR 4100 spectrometer using a KBr pellet or with substance film on a NaCl crystal plate, as specified. Substance purities were assessed by analytical HPLC (Agilent 1100 analytical series, equipped with a quaternary pump and variable wavelength detector; column Zorbax Eclipse XDB-C8 analytical column, 4.6 mm × 150 mm, 5 μm, flow rate 0.5 mL / min, detection wavelengths: 220 nm, 254 nm; system 1: methanol / 0.1% aq. HCOOH, linear gradient: 10% methanol for 3 min, 10% to 100% methanol in 15 min, 100% methanol for 6 min; system 2: acetonitrile / 0.1% aq. HCOOH, linear gradient: 5% acetonitrile for 3 min, 5% to 95% acetonitrile in 15 min, 95% acetonitrile for 6 min; system 3: acetonitrile / 0.1% aq. TFA, linear gradient: 3% to 85% acetonitrile in 26 min, 85% to 95% acetonitrile in 2 min, 95% acetonitrile for 2 min; system 4: acetonitrile / 0.1% aq. HCOOH, linear gradient: 3% to 85% acetonitrile in 26 min, 85% to 95% acetonitrile in 2 min, 95% acetonitrile for 2 min; chiral analytical HPLC was run on an AGILENT series 1100 system equipped with a VWD and detection at 254 nm. As a chiral column, a DAICEL Chiralpak IC column (4.6 mm × 250 mm, 5 μm) was used at 20 °C and a flow rate 1.0 mL / min with the solvent system as indicated. Specific optical rotation values (° × mL × dm<sup>-1</sup> × g<sup>-1</sup>) were obtained from a Jasco P2000 polarimeter with the solvents indicated. Melting points were determined in open capillaries using a Büchi 510 melting point apparatus and are given uncorrected.

### General experimental procedure

**General procedure A (GPA): preparation of 1.26 M Jones reagent:** To a stirred solution of CrO<sub>3</sub> (126 mg) in 500 μL water at 0 °C was slowly added conc. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (126 μL). The volume was adjusted to 1 mL using water.

The syntheses of the 1-acyl-3-aminoindazole derivatives of type 1 were performed as shown in scheme 1. Starting from the corresponding phenol derivatives, a recently reported protocol comprising deprotonation with NaH and subsequent S<sub>N</sub>2-reaction with enantiopure (*R*)- and (*S*)-3-bromo-2-methyl propanol,<sup>64</sup> respectively, allowed to obtain the enantiopure (*R*)- and (*S*)-3-aryloxy-2-methylpropanol derivatives **11a-h** and **ent11a-d**, respectively. Both phenoxy-derivatives **11a/ent11a**<sup>64</sup> and the fluoro derivative **11e**<sup>65</sup> have been described

in the literature. Jones oxidation gave the corresponding carboxylic acid derivatives **12a-h** and **ent12a-d**. It is worthy of note, that the phenoxy derivatives **12a/ent12a**,<sup>64</sup> the racemic naphthyl derivative of **12b**<sup>66</sup> and the biphenyl derivative **12g**<sup>67</sup> have been previously published. The coupling reactions using 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (EDC × HCl) and 1-hydroxy-7-azabenzotriazole (HOAt) with 6-fluoro-1*H*-indazole-3-amine (**13**) proceeded with high regioselectivity to give access to the 1-acyl-3-aminoindazole derivatives **1a-h** and **ent1a-d** in 15–53% yield. Investigation of the alcohol derivatives **11a-h** / **ent11a-d** and the target compounds **1a-h** / **ent1a-d** by chiral HPLC proved, that the synthetic pathway allowed to obtain test compounds with high enantiopurity.

**(R)-2-Methyl-3-phenoxypropan-1-ol (11a):** To a stirred solution of phenol distilled from molecular sieve (187  $\mu$ L, 2.13 mmol) in DMF (4 mL) in a flame-dried flask, sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil; 97.4 mg, 2.44 mmol) was added. After stirring the suspension for 30 min at rt, (*R*)-3-bromo-2-methylpropan-1-ol (213  $\mu$ L, 2.03 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for additional 18 h, then 2N NaOH was added and extraction with *tert*-butyl methyl ether (3 $\times$ ) was performed. The combined organic layers were washed with water and brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated. After purification by flash-chromatography (isohexane / *tert*-butyl methyl ether, 7:3) compound **11a** (202 mg, 1.22 mmol, 60%) was obtained as colorless liquid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  189.3 [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  1.04 (d,  $J$  = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 1.90 (dd,  $J$  = 5.7, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 2.21 (m, 1H), 3.73 – 3.70 (m, 2H), 3.93 (dd,  $J$  = 9.1, 7.0 Hz, 1H), 3.98 (dd,  $J$  = 9.1, 5.3 Hz, 1H), 6.89 – 6.93 (m, 2H), 6.93 – 6.98 (m, 1H), 7.32 – 7.26 (m, 2H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 101 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  13.6, 35.7, 66.2, 71.2, 114.5, 120.9, 129.5, 158.8. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 95:5:  $t_R$  = 6.6 min, 99% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_D^{24}$ : +2.4 ( $c$  = 0.9, chloroform). The analytical data of this compound are in accordance with those reported in the literature.

**(S)-2-Methyl-3-phenoxypropan-1-ol (ent-11a):** (*S*)-2-Methyl-3-phenoxypropan-1-ol (**ent-11a**) was synthesized analogously as described for (*R*)-**SX224 11a**, starting from (*S*)-3-bromo-2-methylpropan-1-ol. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 95:5:  $t_R$  = 6.9 min, 99% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ : –2.9 ( $c$  = 1.6, chloroform). The analytical data of this compound are in accordance with those reported in the literature.

**(R)-2-Methyl-3-(naphthalen-2-yloxy)propan-1-ol (11b):** To a stirred solution of 2-naphthol (200 mg, 1.39 mmol) in DMF (4 mL) in a flame-dried flask sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil; 64.0 mg, 1.60 mmol) was added. After stirring the suspension for 30 min at rt, (*R*)-3-bromo-2-methylpropan-1-ol (138  $\mu$ L, 1.32 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for additional 22 h, then 2N NaOH was added and extraction with *tert*-butyl methyl ether (3 $\times$ ) was performed. The combined organic layers were washed with water and brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated. After purification by flash-chromatography (isohexane / *tert*-butyl methyl ether, 7:3) compound **11b** (206 mg, 0.95 mmol, 72%) was obtained as pale yellow liquid, which solidified upon standing (white wax). ESI-MS:  $m/z$  238.9 [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 239.1043 for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>16</sub>NaO<sub>2</sub>, found 239.1044. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  1.09 (d,  $J$  = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 2.22 – 2.34 (m, 1H), 3.74 – 3.78 (m, 2H), 4.06 (dd,  $J$  = 9.1, 6.7 Hz, 1H), 4.09 (dd,  $J$  = 9.1, 5.5 Hz, 1H), 7.18 – 7.10 (m, 2H), 7.34 (ddd,  $J$  = 8.1, 6.9, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (ddd,  $J$  = 8.2, 6.9, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.68 – 7.80 (m, 3H).

$^{13}\text{C}$ -NMR: (DEPTQ, 101 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  13.7, 35.7, 66.2, 71.2, 106.7, 118.8, 123.7, 126.4, 126.7, 127.6, 129.0, 129.4, 134.5, 156.7. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 98:2:  $t_{\text{R}} = 17.5$  min, >99% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{24}$ : +1.8 ( $c = 0.7$ , chloroform).

**(S)-2-Methyl-3-(naphthalen-2-yloxy)propan-1-ol (ent-11b)**: Methyl-3-(naphthalen-2-yloxy)propan-1-ol (**ent-11b**) was synthesized analogously as described for **11b**, starting from (*S*)-3-bromo-2-methylpropan-1-ol. The analytical data were in accordance. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 98:2:  $t_{\text{R}} = 18.2$  min, >99% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23}$ : -3.0 ( $c = 0.8$ , chloroform).

**(R)-2-Methyl-3-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy)propan-1-ol (11c)**: To a stirred solution of 3-(trifluoromethyl)phenol (150  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.23 mmol) in DMF (4 mL) in a flame-dried flask sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil; 56.2 mg, 1.40 mmol) was added. After stirring the suspension for 30 min at rt, (*R*)-3-bromo-2-methylpropan-1-ol (123  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.17 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for additional 22 h, then 2N NaOH was added and extraction with *tert*-butyl methyl ether (3 $\times$ ) was performed. The combined organic layers were washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  and concentrated. Purification by flash-chromatography (isohexane / *tert*-butyl methyl ether, 7:3) afforded **11c** as pale yellow liquid (148 mg, 0.63 mmol) still containing minor amounts of (*R*)-3-bromo-2-methylpropan-1-ol (confirmed by NMR). The crude product was used for the next step without further purification. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  257.5  $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$ . HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  calcd. 257.0760 for  $\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_{13}\text{F}_3\text{NaO}_2$ , found 257.0761.  $^1\text{H}$ -NMR: (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.07 (d,  $J = 7.0$  Hz, 3H), 1.66 – 1.73 (m, 1H), 2.16 – 2.27 (m, 1H), 3.70 – 3.75 (m, 2H), 3.97 – 4.00 (m, 2H), 7.05 – 7.10 (m, 1H), 7.12 – 7.16 (m, 1H), 7.18 – 7.23 (m, 1H), 7.35 – 7.42 (m, 1H).  $^{13}\text{C}$ -NMR: (DEPTQ, 101 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  13.8, 35.8, 65.7, 71.1, 111.4 (q,  $J = 4$  Hz), 117.6 (q,  $J = 4$  Hz), 118.1, 124.1 (q,  $J = 272$  Hz), 130.1, 132.0 (q,  $J = 32$  Hz), 159.1. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane/isopropanol, 98:2:  $t_{\text{R}} = 7.0$  min, 99% *ee* (254 nm).

**(S)-2-Methyl-3-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy)propan-1-ol (ent-11c)**: (*S*)-2-Methyl-3-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy)propan-1-ol (**ent-11c**) was synthesized analogously as described for **11c**, starting from (*S*)-3-bromo-2-methylpropan-1-ol. The analytical data were in accordance. chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 98:2:  $t_{\text{R}} = 7.7$  min, >99% *ee* (254 nm).

**(R)-3-(2,4-Di-*tert*-butylphenoxy)-2-methylpropan-1-ol (11d)**: To a stirred solution of 2,4-di-*tert*-butylphenol (215 mg, 1.04 mmol) in DMF (4 mL) in a flame-dried flask sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil; 47.5 mg, 1.19 mmol) was added. After stirring the suspension for 30 min at rt, (*R*)-3-bromo-2-methylpropan-1-ol (104  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.99 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for additional 22 h, then 2N NaOH was added and extraction with *tert*-butyl methyl ether (3 $\times$ ) was performed. The combined organic layers were washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  and concentrated. After purification by flash-chromatography (isohexane / *tert*-butyl methyl ether, 7:3) compound **11d** (174 mg, 0.62 mmol, 63%) was obtained as colorless liquid, which solidified upon standing (white wax). ESI-MS:  $m/z$  301.2  $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$ . HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  calcd. 301.2138 for  $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{30}\text{NaO}_2$ , found 301.2138.  $^1\text{H}$ -NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.11 (d,  $J = 6.9$  Hz, 3H), 1.30 (s, 9H), 1.40 (s, 9H), 1.57 (dd,



$J = 5.6, 5.6$  Hz, 1H), 2.13 – 2.32 (m, 1H), 3.69 – 3.81 (m, 2H), 3.94 (dd,  $J = 9.1, 5.3$  Hz, 1H), 3.98 (dd,  $J = 9.1, 6.1$  Hz, 1H), 6.83 (d,  $J = 8.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.17 (dd,  $J = 8.5, 2.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.34 (d,  $J = 2.5$  Hz, 1H).  $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$  (DEPTQ, 101 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  14.4, 30.1, 31.7, 34.4, 35.2, 36.2, 49.6, 65.8, 70.3, 111.4, 123.5, 124.1, 137.2, 142.7, 155.5. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 98:2:  $t_{\text{R}} = 5.1$  min, >99% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23}$ :  $-0.9$  ( $c = 1.1$ , methanol).

**(S)-3-(2,4-Di-*tert*-butylphenoxy)-2-methylpropan-1-ol (ent-11d)**: **(S)-3-(2,4-Di-*tert*-butylphenoxy)-2-methylpropan-1-ol (ent-11d)** was synthesized analogously as described for **11d**, starting from **(S)-3-bromo-2-methylpropan-1-ol**. The analytical data were in accordance. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 98:2:  $t_{\text{R}} = 5.4$  min, 98% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{24}$ :  $+1.6$  ( $c = 1.6$ , methanol).

**(R)-3-(4-Fluorophenoxy)-2-methylpropan-1-ol (11e)**: To a stirred solution of 4-fluorophenol (150 mg, 1.34 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) in a flame-dried flask sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil; 61.0 mg, 1.52 mmol) was added. After stirring the suspension for 30 min at rt, **(R)-3-bromo-2-methylpropan-1-ol** (134  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.27 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for additional 31 h, then 2N NaOH was added and extraction with *tert*-butyl methyl ether (3 $\times$ ) was performed. The combined organic layers were washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  and concentrated. After purification by flash-chromatography (isohexane / *tert*-butyl methyl ether, 7:3) compound **11e** (125 mg, 0.68 mmol, 53%) was obtained as pale yellow liquid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  207.5  $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$ . HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  calcd. 207.0797 for  $\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_{13}\text{FNaO}_2$ , found 207.0794.  $^1\text{H-NMR}$ : (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.04 (d,  $J = 7.0$  Hz, 3H), 1.83 (dd,  $J = 5.6, 5.6$  Hz, 1H), 2.13 – 2.26 (m, 1H), 3.69 – 3.73 (m, 2H), 3.90 (dd,  $J = 9.0, 6.6$  Hz, 1H), 3.93 (dd,  $J = 9.0, 5.5$  Hz, 1H), 6.81 – 6.88 (m, 2H), 6.93 – 7.01 (m, 2H).  $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$ : (DEPTQ, 101 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  13.7, 35.8, 66.2, 71.9, 115.6 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz), 115.9 (d,  $J = 23$  Hz), 155.1 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz), 157.4 (d,  $J = 238$  Hz). Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 98:2:  $t_{\text{R}} = 10.9$  min, >99% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{25}$ :  $+3.2$  ( $c = 0.9$ , chloroform).

**(R)-3-(4-Bromophenoxy)-2-methylpropan-1-ol (11f)**: To a stirred solution of 4-bromophenol (150 mg, 0.87 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) in a flame-dried flask sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil; 39.8 mg, 1.00 mmol) was added. After stirring the suspension for 30 min at rt, **(R)-3-bromo-2-methylpropan-1-ol** (86.5  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.83 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for additional 31 h, then 2N NaOH was added and extraction with *tert*-butyl methyl ether (3 $\times$ ) was performed. The combined organic layers were washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  and concentrated. After purification by flash-chromatography (isohexane / *tert*-butyl methyl ether, 7:3) compound **11f** (112 mg, 0.46 mmol, 55%) was obtained as pale yellow liquid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  274.3  $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$ . HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  calcd. 266.9991 for  $\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_{13}\text{BrNaO}_2$ , found 266.9994.  $^1\text{H-NMR}$ : (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.04 (d,  $J = 7.0$  Hz, 3H), 1.73 (dd,  $J = 5.6, 5.6$  Hz, 1H), 2.13 – 2.25 (m, 1H), 3.68 – 3.72 (m, 2H), 3.90 – 3.93 (m, 2H), 6.76 – 6.82 (m, 2H), 7.34 – 7.40 (m, 2H).  $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$ : (DEPTQ, 101 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  13.6, 35.6, 65.8, 71.2, 113.0, 116.3, 132.2, 158.0. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 98:2:  $t_{\text{R}} = 11.8$  min, >99% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{25}$ :  $+1.7$  ( $c = 0.6$ , chloroform).

**(R)-3-([1,1'-Biphenyl]-4-yloxy)-2-methylpropan-1-ol (11g):** To a stirred solution of [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ol (150 mg, 0.88 mmol) in DMF (4 mL) in a flame-dried flask sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil; 41.0 mg, 1.01 mmol) was added. After stirring the suspension for 30 min at rt, (R)-3-bromo-2-methylpropan-1-ol (88.0  $\mu$ L, 0.84 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for additional 31 h, then 2N NaOH was added and extraction with *tert*-butyl methyl ether (3 $\times$ ) was performed. The combined organic layers were washed with water and brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated. After purification by flash-chromatography (isohexane / *tert*-butyl methyl ether, 7:3) compound **11g** (104 mg, 0.42 mmol, 50%) was obtained as white resin. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  243.1 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 265.1199 for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>18</sub>NaO<sub>2</sub>, found 265.1199. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  1.06 (d,  $J$  = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 1.85 (dd,  $J$  = 5.6, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 2.18 – 2.30 (m, 1H), 3.70 – 3.76 (m, 2H), 3.98 (dd,  $J$  = 9.1, 6.8 Hz, 1H), 4.02 (dd,  $J$  = 9.1, 5.5 Hz, 1H), 6.96 – 7.02 (m, 2H), 7.31 (m, 1H), 7.45 – 7.39 (m, 2H), 7.58 – 7.50 (m, 4H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 101 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  13.6, 35.7, 66.2, 71.3, 114.7, 126.7, 126.7, 128.2, 128.7, 134.0, 140.8, 158.4. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 98:2:  $t_R$  = 24.3 min, 99% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ : +2.1 ( $c$  = 0.6, chloroform).

**(R)-3-(Benzofuran-5-yloxy)-2-methylpropan-1-ol (11h):** To a stirred solution of benzofuran-5-ol (150 mg, 1.12 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) in a flame-dried flask sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil; 50.9 mg, 1.27 mmol) was added. After stirring the suspension for 30 min at rt, (R)-3-bromo-2-methylpropan-1-ol (112  $\mu$ L, 1.06 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for additional 18 h, then 2N NaOH was added and extraction with *tert*-butyl methyl ether (3 $\times$ ) was performed. The combined organic layers were washed with water and brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated. After purification by flash-chromatography (isohexane / *tert*-butyl methyl ether, 7:3) compound **11h** (117 mg, 0.57 mmol, 54%) was obtained as yellow resin. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  207.0 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 229.0835 for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>14</sub>NaO<sub>3</sub>, found 229.0837. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  1.05 (d,  $J$  = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 2.00 (dd,  $J$  = 5.6, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 2.24 (m, 1H), 3.73 (m, 2H), 3.96 (dd,  $J$  = 9.1, 7.0 Hz, 1H), 4.01 (dd,  $J$  = 9.1, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 6.70 (dd,  $J$  = 2.2, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (dd,  $J$  = 8.9, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (d,  $J$  = 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (ddd,  $J$  = 8.9, 0.9, 0.5 Hz, 1H), 7.59 (d,  $J$  = 2.2 Hz, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR (DEPTQ, 101 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  13.6, 35.7, 66.4, 72.4, 104.6, 106.7, 111.8, 113.5, 128.0, 145.8, 150.0, 155.1. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 98:2:  $t_R$  = 18.5 min, >99% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_D^{24}$ : +3.8 ( $c$  = 1.5, chloroform).

**(S)-2-Methyl-3-phenoxypropanoic acid (12a):** **11a** (171 mg, 1.03 mmol) was dissolved in acetone (9 mL, 0.11 M). Jones reagent (816  $\mu$ L, 1.26 M, 1.03 mmol, **GPA**) was added at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for 3 h at 0 °C. After terminating the reaction by the addition of 2-propanol, the mixture was filtered through a pad of celite, which was further washed with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were extracted with 1N NaOH. After acidifying the aqueous layer using 2N HCl and extraction with ethyl acetate (2 $\times$ ), the combined organic layers were washed with water and brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated. Purification by flash-chromatography (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> / MeOH + 0.1% HCOOH, 98:2) afforded compound **12a** (105 mg, 0.58 mmol, 57%) as pale yellow liquid, which solidified upon standing (beige resin). ESI-MS:  $m/z$  203.2 [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  1.35 (d,  $J$  = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 3.00 (ddq,  $J$  = 7.1, 6.7, 5.9 Hz, 1H), 4.03 (dd,  $J$  = 9.1,

5.9 Hz, 1H), 4.20 (dd,  $J = 9.1, 6.7$  Hz, 1H), 6.89 – 6.93 (m, 2H), 6.94 – 6.98 (m, 1H), 7.26 – 7.31 (m, 2H).  $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$ : (DEPTQ, 101 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  13.8, 39.7, 69.1, 114.7, 121.1, 129.5, 158.5, 180.2.  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ : +2.0 ( $c = 2.5$ , chloroform). The analytical data of this compound are in accordance with those reported in the literature.

**(R)-2-Methyl-3-phenoxypropanoic acid (ent-12a)**: (*R*)-2-Methyl-3-phenoxypropanoic acid (**ent-12a**) was synthesized analogously as described for **12a**, starting from **ent-11a**. The analytical data of this compound are in accordance with those reported in the literature.

**(S)-2-Methyl-3-(naphthalen-2-yloxy)propanoic acid (12b)**: **11b** (191 mg, 0.88 mmol) was dissolved in acetone (8 mL, 0.11 M). Jones reagent (701  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.26 M, 0.88 mmol, **GPA**) was added at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for 5 h at 0 °C. After terminating the reaction by the addition of 2-propanol, the mixture was filtered through a pad of celite, which was further washed with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were extracted with 1N NaOH. After acidifying the aqueous layer using 2N HCl and extraction with ethyl acetate (2 $\times$ ), the combined organic layers were washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  and concentrated. Compound **12b** (130 mg, 0.56 mmol, 64%) was obtained as an orange solid, which was used for the next step without further purification. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  252.9  $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$ . HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  calcd. 253.0835 for  $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{14}\text{NaO}_3$ , found 253.0837.  $^1\text{H-NMR}$ : (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.39 (d,  $J = 7.1$  Hz, 3H), 3.06 (ddq,  $J = 7.1, 6.7, 5.9$  Hz, 1H), 4.14 (dd,  $J = 9.1, 5.9$  Hz, 1H), 4.32 (dd,  $J = 9.1, 6.7$  Hz, 1H), 7.12 – 7.18 (m, 2H), 7.34 (ddd,  $J = 8.2, 6.9, 1.3$  Hz, 1H), 7.43 (ddd,  $J = 8.2, 6.9, 1.3$  Hz, 1H), 7.70 – 7.79 (m, 3H).  $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$ : (DEPTQ, 151 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  13.9, 39.7, 69.2, 107.0, 118.8, 123.8, 126.4, 126.8, 127.6, 129.1, 129.4, 134.5, 156.5, 179.9.  $[\alpha]_D^{24}$ : -3.5 ( $c = 0.6$ , chloroform).

**(R)-2-Methyl-3-(naphthalen-2-yloxy)propanoic acid (ent-12b)**: (*R*)-2-Methyl-3-(naphthalen-2-yloxy)propanoic acid (**ent-12b**) was synthesized analogously as described for **12b**, starting from **ent-11b**. The analytical data were in accordance.  $[\alpha]_D^{24}$ : +2.5 ( $c = 0.7$ , chloroform).

**(S)-2-Methyl-3-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy)propanoic acid (12c)**: Crude **11c** (141 mg, 0.60 mmol) was dissolved in acetone (6 mL, 0.10 M). Jones reagent (476  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.26 M, 0.60 mmol, **GPA**) was added at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for 4.5 h at 0 °C. After terminating the reaction by the addition of 2-propanol, the mixture was filtered through a pad of celite, which was further washed with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were extracted with 1N NaOH. After acidifying the aqueous layer using 2N HCl and extraction with ethyl acetate (2 $\times$ ), the combined organic layers were washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  and concentrated. Compound **12c** (65.2 mg, 0.26 mmol) was obtained as yellow liquid, containing a minor amount of a residual impurity (confirmed by NMR). The product was used for the next step without further purification. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  271.0  $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$ . HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  calcd. 271.0552 for  $\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_{11}\text{F}_3\text{NaO}_3$ , found 271.0553.  $^1\text{H-NMR}$ : (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.36 (d,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 3H), 3.01 (ddq,  $J = 7.2, 6.8, 5.6$  Hz, 1H), 4.07 (dd,  $J = 9.0, 5.6$  Hz, 1H), 4.22 (dd,  $J = 9.0, 6.8$  Hz, 1H), 7.05 – 7.10 (m, 1H), 7.12 – 7.15 (m, 1H), 7.20 – 7.24 (m, 1H), 7.36 – 7.43 (m, 1H).  $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$ : (DEPTQ,

151 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  13.7, 39.6, 69.4, 111.4 (q,  $J$  = 4 Hz), 117.81 (q,  $J$  = 4 Hz), 118.1, 123.9 (q,  $J$  = 272 Hz), 130.0, 131.9 (q,  $J$  = 32 Hz), 158.6, 179.4.

**(R)-2-Methyl-3-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy)propanoic acid (ent-12c):** (*R*)-2-Methyl-3-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy)propanoic acid (**ent-12c**) was synthesized analogously as described for **12c**, starting from crude **ent-11c**. The analytical data were in accordance.

**(S)-3-(2,4-Di-tert-butylphenoxy)-2-methylpropanoic acid (12d):** **11d** (82.1 mg, 0.29 mmol) was dissolved in acetone (2.5 mL, 0.12 M). Jones reagent (230  $\mu$ L, 1.26 M, 0.29 mmol, **GPA**) was added at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for 4 h at 0 °C. After terminating the reaction by the addition of 2-propanol, the mixture was filtered through a pad of celite, which was further washed with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were extracted with 1N NaOH. After acidifying the aqueous layer using 2N HCl and extraction with ethyl acetate (2 $\times$ ), the combined organic layers were washed with water and brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated. Compound **12d** (50.8 mg, 0.17 mmol, 60%) was obtained as a yellow oil, which solidified upon standing (beige wax) and which was used for the next step without further purification. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  315.1 [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 315.1931 for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>28</sub>NaO<sub>3</sub>, found 315.1932. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  1.30 (s, 9H), 1.35 (s, 9H), 1.37 (d,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 3H), 3.04 (ddq,  $J$  = 7.2, 6.5, 5.5 Hz, 1H), 4.09 (dd,  $J$  = 8.8, 5.5 Hz, 1H), 4.18 (dd,  $J$  = 8.8, 6.5 Hz, 1H), 6.79 (d,  $J$  = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 7.17 (dd,  $J$  = 8.5, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (d,  $J$  = 2.5 Hz, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 101 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  14.3, 30.0, 31.7, 34.4, 35.1, 40.1, 69.5, 111.1, 123.4, 124.2, 137.3, 143.0, 155.0, 180.1.

**(R)-3-(2,4-Di-tert-butylphenoxy)-2-methylpropanoic acid (ent-12d):** (*R*)-3-(2,4-Di-tert-butylphenoxy)-2-methylpropanoic acid (**ent-12d**) was synthesized analogously as described for **12d**, starting from **ent-11d**. The analytical data were in accordance.

**(S)-3-(4-Fluorophenoxy)-2-methylpropanoic acid (12e):** **11e** (120 mg, 0.65 mmol) was dissolved in acetone (6 mL, 0.11 M). Jones reagent (516  $\mu$ L, 1.26 M, 0.65 mmol, **GPA**) was added at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for 4.5 h at 0 °C. After terminating the reaction by the addition of 2-propanol, the mixture was filtered through a pad of celite, which was further washed with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were extracted with 1N NaOH. After acidifying the aqueous layer using 2N HCl and extraction with ethyl acetate (2 $\times$ ), the combined organic layers were washed with water and brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated. Compound **12e** (76.5 mg, 0.39 mmol, 59%) was obtained as a yellow oil. The compound was used for the next step without further purification. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  221.4 [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 221.0584 for C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>11</sub>FNaO<sub>3</sub>, found 221.0586. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  1.33 (d,  $J$  = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 2.97 (ddq,  $J$  = 7.1, 6.8, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 3.99 (dd,  $J$  = 9.0, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 4.15 (dd,  $J$  = 9.0, 6.8 Hz, 1H), 6.81 – 6.88 (m, 2H), 6.93 – 7.00 (m, 2H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 101 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  13.7, 39.7, 69.9, 115.7 (d,  $J$  = 2 Hz), 115.9 (d,  $J$  = 17 Hz), 154.6 (d,  $J$  = 2 Hz), 157.5 (d,  $J$  = 239 Hz), 180.2. [ $\alpha$ ]<sub>D</sub><sup>24</sup>: +3.1 ( $c$  = 0.9, chloroform).

**(S)-3-(4-Bromophenoxy)-2-methylpropanoic acid (12f):** **11f** (103 mg, 0.42 mmol) was dissolved in acetone (4 mL, 0.11 M). Freshly prepared Jones reagent (333  $\mu$ L, 1.26 M,

0.42 mmol, **GPA**) was added at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for 5 h at 0 °C. After terminating the reaction by the addition of 2-propanol, the mixture was filtered through a pad of celite, which was further washed with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were extracted with 1N NaOH. After acidifying the aqueous layer using 2N HCl and extraction with ethyl acetate (2×), the combined organic layers were washed with water and brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated. Compound **12f** (56.4 mg, 0.22 mmol, 52%) was obtained as brown oil, which was used for the next step without further purification. ESI-MS: *m/z* 281.2 [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS: *m/z* [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 280.9784 for C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>11</sub>BrNaO<sub>3</sub>, found 280.9784. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.33 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 3H), 2.97 (ddq, *J* = 7.2, 6.8, 5.8 Hz, 1H), 3.99 (dd, *J* = 9.0, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 4.15 (dd, *J* = 9.0, 6.8 Hz, 1H), 6.76 – 6.81 (m, 2H), 7.34 – 7.40 (m, 2H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 101 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 13.7, 39.6, 69.4, 113.3, 116.4, 132.3, 157.6, 180.0. [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>24</sup>: +1.4 (*c* = 1.0, chloroform).

*(S)*-3-([1,1'-Biphenyl]-4-yloxy)-2-methylpropanoic acid (**12g**): **11g** (120 mg, 0.50 mmol) was dissolved in acetone (5 mL, 0.10 M). Freshly prepared Jones reagent (393 μL, 1.26 M, 0.50 mmol, **GPA**) was added at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for 4.5 h at 0 °C. After terminating the reaction by the addition of 2-propanol, the mixture was filtered through pad of celite, which was further washed with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were extracted with 1N NaOH. After acidifying the aqueous layer using 2N HCl and extraction with ethyl acetate (2×), the combined organic layers were washed with water and brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated. Compound **12g** (61.4 mg, 0.24 mmol, 48%) was obtained as a white solid, which was used for the next step without further purification. ESI-MS: *m/z* 279.1 [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS: *m/z* [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 279.0992 for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>16</sub>NaO<sub>3</sub>, found 279.0994. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.37 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 3.03 (ddq, *J* = 7.1, 6.8, 5.9 Hz, 1H), 4.08 (dd, *J* = 9.1, 5.9 Hz, 1H), 4.24 (dd, *J* = 9.1, 6.8 Hz, 1H), 6.96 – 7.02 (m, 2H), 7.28 – 7.34 (m, 1H), 7.38 – 7.45 (m, 2H), 7.49 – 7.58 (m, 4H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 101 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 13.8, 39.6, 69.3, 114.9, 126.7, 126.7, 128.2, 128.7, 134.2, 140.7, 158.0, 179.2. [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>24</sup>: +1.1 (*c* = 0.5, chloroform).

*(S)*-3-(Benzofuran-5-yloxy)-2-methylpropanoic acid (**12h**): **11h** (47.0 mg, 0.23 mmol) was dissolved in acetone (2.3 mL, 0.10 M). Freshly prepared Jones reagent (181 μL, 1.26 M, 0.23 mmol, **GPA**) was added at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for 4.5 h at 0 °C. After terminating the reaction by the addition of 2-propanol, the mixture was filtered through a pad of celite, which was further washed with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were extracted with 1N NaOH. After acidifying the aqueous layer using 2N HCl and extraction with ethyl acetate (2×), the combined organic layers were washed with water and brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated. Compound **12h** (26.4 mg, 0.12 mmol) was obtained as an orange oil, still containing a minor amount of residual contaminations (confirmed by NMR). The product was used crude for the next step without further purification. ESI-MS: *m/z* 243.0 [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.35 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 3.01 (ddq, *J* = 7.1, 6.8, 5.8 Hz, 1H), 4.06 (dd, *J* = 9.1, 5.8 Hz, 1H), 4.23 (dd, *J* = 9.1, 6.8 Hz, 1H), 6.70 (dd, *J* = 2.2, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 6.91 (dd, *J* = 8.9, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (d, *J* = 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.59 (d, *J* = 2.2 Hz, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 101 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 13.8, 39.8, 70.3, 105.0, 106.7, 111.8, 113.7, 127.9, 145.8, 150.2, 154.8, 180.3.

**(S)-1-(3-Amino-6-fluoro-1H-indazol-1-yl)-2-methyl-3-phenoxypropan-1-one ((S)-'853, 1a):** To a solution of compound **12a** (25.0 mg, 0.14 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) were added HOAt (19.1 mg, 0.14 mmol) and EDC × HCl (27.1 mg, 0.14 mmol) at rt. The resulting solution was stirred for 10 min at rt and then 6-fluoro-1H-indazole-3-amine (**13**, 17.5 mg, 0.12 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added. After stirring the reaction mixture at rt for 1 h, the solvent was removed by lyophilization. Purification by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>OH / 0.1% aq. HCOOH, a flow rate of 10 mL / min and a gradient of 50% to 80% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 15 min, 80% to 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 2 min ( $t_R = 11.5$  min,  $\lambda = 254$  nm) afforded **(S)-'853 (1a)** (18.1 mg, 57.9  $\mu$ mol, 48%) as an off-white solid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  314.1 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 314.1299 for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>17</sub>FN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, found 314.1302. IR (NaCl): 3452, 3350, 3226, 1686, 1628, 1436, 1426 cm<sup>-1</sup>. M.p.: 45 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  1.29 (d,  $J = 7.1$  Hz, 3H), 4.04 – 4.11 (m, 2H), 4.36 – 4.41 (m, 1H), 6.61 (s, 2H), 6.90 – 6.96 (m, 3H), 7.25 (ddd,  $J = 9.2, 8.7, 2.2$  Hz, 1H), 7.25 – 7.29 (m, 2H), 7.94 (dd,  $J = 8.7, 5.4$  Hz, 1H), 7.96 (dd,  $J = 9.7, 2.2$  Hz, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  13.9, 37.7, 68.8, 101.8 (d,  $J = 28$  Hz), 112.2 (d,  $J = 24$  Hz), 114.5, 117.0, 120.7, 122.7 (d,  $J = 11$  Hz), 129.5, 139.8 (d,  $J = 13$  Hz), 152.6, 158.3, 163.2 (d,  $J = 244$  Hz), 172.4. HPLC: system 2:  $\lambda = 254$  nm,  $t_R = 18.2$  min, purity: 99%. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol + 0.1% ethylene diamine, 9:1:  $t_R = 7.4$  min, 99% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_D^{23}$ : -4.1 ( $c = 0.2$ , methanol).

**(R)-1-(3-Amino-6-fluoro-1H-indazol-1-yl)-2-methyl-3-phenoxypropan-1-one ((R)-'853, ent-1a):** (*R*)-1-(3-Amino-6-fluoro-1H-indazol-1-yl)-2-methyl-3-phenoxypropan-1-one (**(S)-'853, ent-1a**) was synthesized analogously as described for **1a**, starting from **ent-12a**. The analytical data were in accordance. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 314.1299 for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>17</sub>FN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, found 314.1300. HPLC: system 2:  $\lambda = 254$  nm,  $t_R = 18.4$  min, purity: >99%. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol + 0.1% ethylene diamine, 9:1:  $t_R = 6.4$  min, 99% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_D^{24}$ : +4.7 ( $c = 0.3$ , methanol).

**(S)-1-(3-Amino-6-fluoro-1H-indazol-1-yl)-2-methyl-3-(naphthalen-2-yloxy)propan-1-one ((S)-SX240, 1b):** To a solution of compound **12b** (25.2 mg, 0.11 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) were added HOAt (15.3 mg, 0.11 mmol) and EDC × HCl (21.3 mg, 0.11 mmol) at rt. The resulting solution was stirred for 10 min at rt and then 6-fluoro-1H-indazole-3-amine (**13**, 13.8 mg, 91.2  $\mu$ mol) in DMF (0.5 mL) were added. After stirring the mixture at rt for 1.5 h, the solvent was removed by lyophilization. Purification by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>OH / 0.1% aq. TFA, a flow rate of 10 mL / min and a gradient of 50% to 80% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 15 min, 80% to 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 2 min, 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH for 5 min ( $t_R = 21.0$  min,  $\lambda = 254$  nm) afforded **(S)-SX240 (1b)** (11.4 mg, 31.3  $\mu$ mol, 34%) as a white solid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  364.2 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 364.1456 for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>19</sub>FN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, found 364.1460. IR (NaCl): 3458, 2924, 2851, 1629, 1424 cm<sup>-1</sup>. M.p.: 59 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  1.34 (d,  $J = 7.0$  Hz, 1H), 4.16 (ddq,  $J = 7.8, 7.0, 5.5$  Hz, 1H), 4.21 (dd,  $J = 9.1, 5.5$  Hz, 1H), 4.52 (dd,  $J = 9.1, 7.8$  Hz, 1H), 6.62 (s, 2H), 7.11 (dd,  $J = 9.0, 2.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.26 (ddd,  $J = 9.0, 8.9, 2.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.34 (ddd,  $J = 8.1, 6.9, 1.2$  Hz, 1H), 7.39 (d,  $J = 2.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.45 (ddd,  $J = 8.1, 6.9, 1.2$  Hz, 1H), 7.78 – 7.83 (m, 3H), 7.94 – 7.99 (m, 2H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  14.0, 37.7, 69.0, 101.8 (d,  $J = 28$  Hz), 106.9, 112.2 (d,  $J = 25$  Hz), 117.0, 118.6, 122.7 (d,  $J = 11$  Hz), 123.6, 126.4, 126.7, 127.5, 128.5,

129.3, 134.2, 139.8 (d,  $J = 13$  Hz), 152.7, 156.2, 163.2 (d,  $J = 245$  Hz), 172.5.  $^{19}\text{F}$ -NMR: (377 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  -110.5. HPLC: system 1:  $\lambda = 254$  nm,  $t_R = 20.5$  min, purity: 95%. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 9:1:  $t_R = 9.7$  min, >99% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_D^{23}$ : -15.8 ( $c = 0.4$ , methanol).

**(R)-1-(3-Amino-6-fluoro-1H-indazol-1-yl)-2-methyl-3-(naphthalen-2-yloxy)propan-1-one ((R)-SX240, ent-1b):** (R)-1-(3-Amino-6-fluoro-1H-indazol-1-yl)-2-methyl-3-(naphthalen-2-yloxy)propan-1-one ((R)-SX240, ent-1b) was synthesized analogously as described for (S)-SX240 (1b), starting from ent-12b. The analytical data were in accordance. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H] $^+$  calcd. 364.1456 for  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{19}\text{FN}_3\text{O}_2$ , found 364.1456. HPLC: system 1:  $\lambda = 254$  nm,  $t_R = 20.9$  min, purity: >99%. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 9:1:  $t_R = 8.2$  min, 98% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_D^{23}$ : +21.0 ( $c = 0.4$ , methanol).

**(S)-1-(3-Amino-6-fluoro-1H-indazol-1-yl)-2-methyl-3-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy)propan-1-one ((S)-SX245, 1c):** To a solution of crude **12c** (14.5 mg, 58.4  $\mu\text{mol}$ ) in DMF (1.5 mL) were added HOAt (7.9 mg, 58.4  $\mu\text{mol}$ ) and EDC  $\times$  HCl (11.2 mg, 58.4  $\mu\text{mol}$ ) at rt. The resulting solution was stirred for 10 min at rt and then 6-fluoro-1H-indazole-3-amine (**13**, 10.6 mg, 70.1  $\mu\text{mol}$ ) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added. After stirring the reaction mixture at rt for 2 h, the solvent was removed by lyophilization. Purification by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of  $\text{CH}_3\text{OH}$  / 0.1% aq.  $\text{HCOOH}$ , a flow rate of 10 mL / min and a gradient of 50% to 80%  $\text{CH}_3\text{OH}$  in 15 min, 80% to 95%  $\text{CH}_3\text{OH}$  in 2 min, 95%  $\text{CH}_3\text{OH}$  for 3 min ( $t_R = 18.5$  min,  $\lambda = 254$  nm) yielded (S)-SX245 (**1c**, 8.2 mg, 21.5  $\mu\text{mol}$ , 37%) as a white solid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  382.1 [M+H] $^+$ . HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H] $^+$  calcd. 382.1173 for  $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{16}\text{F}_4\text{N}_3\text{O}_2$ , found 382.1172. IR (NaCl): 3401, 3350, 2922, 2850, 1672, 1625, 1423, 1317, 1125  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ . M.p.: 121  $^\circ\text{C}$ .  $^1\text{H}$ -NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  1.30 (d,  $J = 7.0$  Hz, 3H), 4.10 (ddq,  $J = 8.0, 7.0, 5.4$  Hz, 1H), 4.17 (dd,  $J = 9.3, 5.4$  Hz, 1H), 4.47 (dd,  $J = 9.3, 8.0$  Hz, 1H), 6.61 (s, 2H), 7.21 – 7.30 (m, 4H), 7.48 – 7.53 (m, 1H), 7.89 – 7.99 (m, 2H).  $^{13}\text{C}$ -NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  13.9, 37.7, 69.4, 101.8 (d,  $J = 28$  Hz), 111.0 (q,  $J = 4$  Hz), 112.3 (d,  $J = 25$  Hz), 117.0, 117.2 (q,  $J = 4$  Hz), 118.8, 122.7 (d,  $J = 11$  Hz), 123.9 (q,  $J = 273$  Hz), 130.3 (q,  $J = 32$  Hz), 130.7, 139.8 (d,  $J = 14$  Hz), 152.7, 158.6, 163.2 (d,  $J = 245$  Hz), 172.2.  $^{19}\text{F}$ -NMR: (377 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  -60.6, -110.5. HPLC: system 2:  $\lambda = 254$  nm,  $t_R = 19.6$  min, purity: 98%. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 98:2:  $t_R = 13.4$  min, >99% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ : -5.1 ( $c = 0.1$ , methanol).

**(R)-1-(3-Amino-6-fluoro-1H-indazol-1-yl)-2-methyl-3-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy)propan-1-one ((R)-SX245, ent-1c):** (R)-1-(3-Amino-6-fluoro-1H-indazol-1-yl)-2-methyl-3-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy)propan-1-one ((R)-SX245, ent-1c) was synthesized analogously as described for (S)-SX245 (1c), starting from crude ent-12c. The analytical data were in accordance. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H] $^+$  calcd. 382.1173 for  $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{16}\text{F}_4\text{N}_3\text{O}_2$ , found 382.1176. HPLC: system 2:  $\lambda = 254$  nm,  $t_R = 19.2$  min, purity: >99%. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 98:2:  $t_R = 12.1$  min, >99% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_D^{26}$ : +5.8 ( $c = 0.2$ , methanol).

**(S)-1-(3-Amino-6-fluoro-1H-indazol-1-yl)-3-(2,4-di-tert-butylphenoxy)-2-methylpropan-1-one ((S)-SX244, 1d):** To a solution of crude **12d** (13.6 mg, 46.5  $\mu$ mol) in DMF (1.5 mL) were added HOAt (6.5 mg, 47.8  $\mu$ mol), followed by EDC  $\times$  HCl (9.3 mg, 48.5  $\mu$ mol) at rt. The resulting solution was stirred for 10 min at rt before adding 6-fluoro-1H-indazole-3-amine (**13**, 5.9 mg, 38.8  $\mu$ mol) dissolved in anhydrous DMF (0.5 mL). After stirring the reaction mixture at rt for 2 h, the solvent was removed by lyophilization. Purification by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>OH / 0.1% aq. HCOOH, a flow rate of 10 mL / min and a gradient of 50% to 80% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 15 min, 80% to 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 2 min, 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH for 6 min ( $t_R$  = 20.5 min,  $\lambda$  = 254 nm) afforded (S)-SX244 (**1d**, 2.4 mg, 5.64  $\mu$ mol, 15%) as a white solid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  426.5 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 426.2551 for C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>33</sub>FN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, found 426.2558. IR (NaCl): 3463, 3350, 2960, 2864, 1676, 1624, 1423, 1231 cm<sup>-1</sup>. M.p.: 53 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  1.13 (s, 9H), 1.23 (s, 9H), 1.33 (d,  $J$  = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 4.17 (dd,  $J$  = 8.0, 5.0 Hz, 1H), 4.23 – 4.17 (m, 1H), 4.27 (dd,  $J$  = 8.0, 7.7 Hz, 1H), 6.57 (s, 2H), 6.89 (d,  $J$  = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 7.14 (dd,  $J$  = 8.5, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 7.16 (d,  $J$  = 2.5 Hz, 1H), 7.24 (ddd,  $J$  = 9.0, 8.9, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.91 – 7.96 (m, 2H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  14.0, 29.5, 31.4, 33.9, 34.3, 37.6, 69.4, 101.7 (d,  $J$  = 28 Hz), 111.3, 112.1 (d,  $J$  = 25 Hz), 117.1, 122.6 (d,  $J$  = 11 Hz), 122.9, 123.4, 136.0, 139.9 (d,  $J$  = 13 Hz), 141.8, 152.5, 154.6, 163.1 (d,  $J$  = 244 Hz), 172.9. <sup>19</sup>F-NMR: (377 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  -110.8. HPLC: system 2:  $\lambda$  = 254 nm,  $t_R$  = 22.0 min, purity: >99%. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 99:1:  $t_R$  = 11.4 min, >99% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_D^{23}$ : -5.7 ( $c$  = 0.1, methanol).

**(R)-1-(3-Amino-6-fluoro-1H-indazol-1-yl)-3-(2,4-di-tert-butylphenoxy)-2-methylpropan-1-one ((R)-SX244, ent-1d):** (R)-1-(3-Amino-6-fluoro-1H-indazol-1-yl)-3-(2,4-di-tert-butylphenoxy)-2-methylpropan-1-one ((R)-SX244, ent-1d) was synthesized analogously as described for (S)-SX244 (**1d**), starting from crude ent-12d. The analytical data were in accordance. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 426.2551 for C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>33</sub>FN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, found 426.2552. HPLC: system 2:  $\lambda$  = 254 nm,  $t_R$  = 22.0 min, purity: >99%. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 99:1:  $t_R$  = 10.5 min, 98% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_D^{26}$ : +7.1 ( $c$  = 0.1, methanol).

**(S)-1-(3-Amino-6-fluoro-1H-indazol-1-yl)-3-(4-fluorophenoxy)-2-methylpropan-1-one ((S)-SX263, 1e):** To a solution of **12e** (20.7 mg, 0.10 mmol) in DMF (2.5 mL) were added HOAt (13.6 mg, 0.10 mmol) and EDC  $\times$  HCl (19.2 mg, 0.10 mmol) at rt. The resulting solution was stirred for 10 min at rt and then 6-fluoro-1H-indazol-3-amine (**13**, 19.6 mg, 0.13 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added. After stirring the reaction mixture at rt for 1.5 h, the solvent was removed by lyophilization. Purification by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>OH / 0.1% aq. HCOOH, a flow rate of 10 mL / min and a gradient of 50% to 80% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 15 min, 80% to 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 2 min, 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH for 2 min ( $t_R$  = 16.0 min,  $\lambda$  = 254 nm) afforded (S)-SX263 (**1e**, 16.9 mg, 51.0  $\mu$ mol, 51%) as a white solid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  332.2 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 332.1205 for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>16</sub>F<sub>2</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, found 332.1203. IR (NaCl): 3463, 3357, 2925, 2849, 1683, 1625, 1509, 1419 cm<sup>-1</sup>. M.p.: 148 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  1.28 (d,  $J$  = 6.9 Hz, 3H), 4.02 – 4.11 (m, 2H), 4.33 – 4.40 (m, 1H), 6.62 (s, 2H), 6.93 – 6.99 (m, 2H), 7.06 – 7.13 (m, 2H), 7.26 (ddd,  $J$  = 9.0, 8.9, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.92 – 7.99 (m, 2H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$



13.9, 37.7, 69.5, 101.8 (d,  $J = 28$  Hz), 112.2 (d,  $J = 25$  Hz), 115.7 (d,  $J = 7$  Hz), 115.8 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz), 117.0, 122.7 (d,  $J = 11$  Hz), 139.8 (d,  $J = 13$  Hz), 152.7, 155.1 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz), 156.5 (d,  $J = 236$  Hz), 163.2 (d,  $J = 245$  Hz), 172.4.  $^{19}\text{F}$ -NMR: (377 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  -110.5, -123.3. HPLC: system 1:  $\lambda = 254$  nm,  $t_{\text{R}} = 20.1$  min, purity: 97%. chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 95:5:  $t_{\text{R}} = 11.4$  min, 99% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_D^{23}$ : -2.0 ( $c = 0.9$ , methanol).

**(S)-1-(3-Amino-6-fluoro-1H-indazol-1-yl)-3-(4-bromophenoxy)-2-methylpropan-1-one ((S)-SX264, 1f)**: To a solution of **12f** (19.2 mg, 74.1  $\mu\text{mol}$ ) in DMF (2.5 mL) were added HOAt (10.1 mg, 74.1  $\mu\text{mol}$ ) and EDC  $\times$  HCl (14.2 mg, 74.1  $\mu\text{mol}$ ) at rt. The resulting solution was stirred for 10 min at rt and then 6-fluoro-1H-indazol-3-amine (**13**, 13.4 mg, 88.9  $\mu\text{mol}$ ) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added. After stirring the reaction mixture at rt for 1.5 h, the solvent was removed by lyophilization. Purification by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>OH / 0.1% aq. HCOOH, a flow rate of 10 mL / min and a gradient of 50% to 80% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 15 min, 80% to 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 2 min, 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH for 4 min ( $t_{\text{R}} = 18.0$  min,  $\lambda = 254$  nm) afforded (S)-SX264 (**1f**, 8.22 mg, 21.0  $\mu\text{mol}$ , 28%) as a white solid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  392.3 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 392.0404 for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>16</sub>BrFN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, found 392.0402. IR (NaCl): 3466, 3346, 2922, 1680, 1625, 1560, 1423, 1238, 1074 cm<sup>-1</sup>. M.p.: 112 °C.  $^1\text{H}$ -NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  1.28 (d,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 3H), 4.03 – 4.10 (m, 2H), 4.34 – 4.43 (m, 1H), 6.62 (s, 2H), 6.89 – 6.97 (m, 2H), 7.26 (ddd,  $J = 9.0, 8.9, 2.3$  Hz, 1H), 7.40 – 7.46 (m, 2H), 7.92 – 7.97 (m, 2H).  $^{13}\text{C}$ -NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  13.8, 37.6, 69.2, 101.8 (d,  $J = 28$  Hz), 112.1, 112.3 (d,  $J = 25$  Hz), 116.8, 117.0, 122.7 (d,  $J = 11$  Hz), 132.1, 139.8 (d,  $J = 13$  Hz), 152.7, 157.6, 163.2 (d,  $J = 245$  Hz), 172.3.  $^{19}\text{F}$ -NMR: (377 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  -110.4. HPLC: system 1:  $\lambda = 254$  nm,  $t_{\text{R}} = 20.8$  min, purity: >99%. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 95:5:  $t_{\text{R}} = 12.0$  min, 98% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_D^{26}$ : -6.1 ( $c = 0.3$ , methanol).

**(S)-3-([1,1'-Biphenyl]-4-oxy)-1-(3-amino-6-fluoro-1H-indazol-1-yl)-2-methylpropan-1-one ((S)-SX267, 1g)**: To a solution of compound **12g** (21.5 mg, 83.9  $\mu\text{mol}$ ) in DMF (2.5 mL) were added HOAt (11.4 mg, 83.9  $\mu\text{mol}$ ) and EDC  $\times$  HCl (16.1 mg, 83.9  $\mu\text{mol}$ ) at rt. The resulting solution was stirred for 10 min at rt and then 6-fluoro-1H-indazol-3-amine (**13**, 15.2 mg, 101  $\mu\text{mol}$ ) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added. After stirring the reaction mixture at rt for 3 h, the solvent was removed by lyophilization. Purification by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>OH / 0.1% aq. HCOOH, a flow rate of 10 mL / min and a gradient of 50% to 80% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 15 min, 80% to 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 2 min, 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH for 4 min ( $t_{\text{R}} = 19.0$  min,  $\lambda = 254$  nm) afforded (S)-SX267 (**1g**, 17.3 mg, 44.3  $\mu\text{mol}$ , 53%) as a white solid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  390.3 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 390.1612 for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>21</sub>FN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, found 390.1611. IR (NaCl): 3456, 3343, 2925, 1686, 1625, 1440, 1422, 1320, 762 cm<sup>-1</sup>. M.p.: 101 °C.  $^1\text{H}$ -NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  1.31 (d,  $J = 6.7$  Hz, 3H), 4.08 – 4.15 (m, 2H), 4.42 – 4.48 (m, 1H), 6.63 (s, 2H), 7.00 – 7.08 (m, 2H), 7.26 (ddd,  $J = 9.0, 8.9, 2.4$  Hz, 1H), 7.28 – 7.32 (m, 1H), 7.40 – 7.45 (m, 2H), 7.52 – 7.64 (m, 4H), 7.92 – 8.01 (m, 2H).  $^{13}\text{C}$ -NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  13.9, 37.7, 69.0, 101.8 (d,  $J = 28$  Hz), 112.2 (d,  $J = 25$  Hz), 115.0, 117.0, 122.7 (d,  $J = 11$  Hz), 126.1, 126.7, 127.7, 128.8, 132.7, 139.8, 139.8 (d,  $J = 13$  Hz), 152.7, 157.9, 163.2 (d,  $J = 245$  Hz), 172.4.  $^{19}\text{F}$ -NMR: (377 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  -110.4. HPLC: system

2:  $\lambda = 254$  nm,  $t_R = 19.6$  min, purity: >99%. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 9:1:  $t_R = 11.5$  min, 99% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ :  $-11.0$  ( $c = 1.1$ , methanol).

**(S)-1-(3-Amino-6-fluoro-1H-indazol-1-yl)-3-(benzofuran-5-yloxy)-2-methylpropan-1-one ((S)-SX268, 1h)**: To a solution of **12h** (11.5 mg, 52.2  $\mu$ mol) in DMF (2.5 mL) were added HOAt (7.1 mg, 52.2  $\mu$ mol) and EDC  $\times$  HCl (10.0 mg, 52.2  $\mu$ mol) at rt. The resulting solution was stirred for 10 min at rt and then 6-fluoro-1H-indazol-3-amine (**13**, 9.5 mg, 62.7  $\mu$ mol) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added. After stirring the reaction mixture at rt for 2 h, the solvent was removed by lyophilization. Purification by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>OH / 0.1% aq. HCOOH, a flow rate of 10 mL / min and a gradient of 50% to 80% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 15 min, 80% to 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 2 min, 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH for 4 min ( $t_R = 16.0$  min,  $\lambda = 254$  nm) afforded **(S)-SX268 (1h)**, 3.55 mg, 10.0  $\mu$ mol, 19% as a white solid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  354.2 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 354.1248 for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>17</sub>FN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, found 354.1247. IR (NaCl): 3446, 3350, 2922, 1686, 1628, 1436, 1197 cm<sup>-1</sup>. M.p.: 53 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  1.30 (d,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 3H), 4.07 – 4.13 (m, 2H), 4.36 – 4.45 (m, 1H), 6.60 (s, 2H), 6.86 (dd,  $J = 2.2, 0.9$  Hz, 1H), 6.87 (dd,  $J = 7.5, 2.6$  Hz, 1H), 7.20 (d,  $J = 2.6$  Hz, 1H), 7.25 (ddd,  $J = 9.0, 8.9, 2.4$  Hz, 1H), 7.45 (dd,  $J = 7.5, 0.9$  Hz, 1H), 7.93 (d,  $J = 2.2$  Hz, 1H), 7.93 – 7.98 (m, 2H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  14.0, 37.8, 69.7, 101.8 (d,  $J = 28$  Hz), 104.8, 106.9, 111.7, 112.2 (d,  $J = 25$  Hz), 113.4, 117.0, 122.7 (d,  $J = 11$  Hz), 127.8, 139.8 (d,  $J = 14$  Hz), 146.7, 149.3, 152.6, 154.6, 163.2 (d,  $J = 245$  Hz), 172.5. HPLC: system 1:  $\lambda = 254$  nm,  $t_R = 20.1$  min, purity: 97%. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 95:5:  $t_R = 18.4$  min, 99% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ :  $-9.5$  ( $c = 0.1$ , methanol).

The fluoroindazole derivative renouncing the phenoxy moiety **2** was obtained in 90% yield by reacting isobutyryl chloride with HOAt, followed by the addition of 6-fluoro-1H-indazole-3-amine (**13**) (scheme 2).

**1-(3-Amino-6-methoxy-1H-indazol-1-yl)-2-methylpropan-1-one (I1381, 2)**: To a solution of HOAt (54.0 mg, 0.40 mmol) in DMF (1 mL) was added DIPEA (96.5 mg, 130  $\mu$ L, 0.74 mmol) and then isobutyryl chloride (40.7 mg, 40  $\mu$ L, 0.38 mmol) at 0 °C. After 1 h of stirring, a solution of 6-fluoro-1H-indazol-3-amine (**13**, 50.0 mg, 0.33 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) at rt was added. Microwave irradiation (described in the general part) in a sealed tube was performed, then the solvent was removed by lyophilization and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>CN / 0.1% aq. TFA, a flow rate of 10 mL / min and a gradient of 40 to 60% in 15 min ( $t_R = 12.6$  min,  $\lambda = 220$  nm) to afford **I1381 (2)**, 65.6 mg, 90% as a white solid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  222.0 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 222.1037 for C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>13</sub>FN<sub>3</sub>O, found 222.1038. IR (KBr): 3460, 3382, 3350, 3211, 1672 cm<sup>-1</sup>. M.p.: 103 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  1.19 (d,  $J = 6.9$  Hz, 6H), 3.65 (sept,  $J = 6.9$  Hz, 1H), 6.56 (s, 2H), 7.23 (ddd,  $J = 9.3, 8.8, 2.3$  Hz, 1H), 7.92 (dd,  $J = 8.8, 5.4$  Hz, 1H), 7.94 (dd,  $J = 10.1, 2.3$  Hz, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  18.8, 31.8, 101.7 (d,  $J = 28$  Hz), 111.9 (d,  $J = 24$  Hz), 116.8, 122.5 (d,  $J = 11$  Hz), 139.9 (d,  $J = 10$  Hz), 152.4, 163.2 (d,  $J = 245$  Hz), 175.5. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda = 220$  nm,  $t_R = 21.2$  min, purity: >99%.

The derivatives of **853** modified in position 3 of the indazole scaffold were prepared as displayed in scheme S3. The 3-desamino derivative **3a** was synthesized as a racemate starting from 6-fluoro-1*H*-indazole (**14**) and the commercially available racemic carboxylic acid derivative **rac-12a**. 6-Fluoro-3-methylindazole (**15**) gave access to the enantiopure target compound **3b**. For the synthesis of the *N*-methyl derivative **3c**, a novel, efficient pathway for the preparation of 3-(*N*-methylamino)indazole derivatives had to be established. In detail, the diacetyl derivative **16** was prepared from 6-fluoro-1*H*-indazole-3-amine (**13**) using acetylchloride in the presence of pyridine and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (DMAP). Deprotonation with sodium hydride (NaH) and subsequent reaction with methyl iodide (MeI) gave rise to the *N*-methyl derivative **17**, which was deprotected with hydrogen chloride (HCl) in methanol (MeOH). The resulting 6-fluoro-*N*-methyl-1*H*-indazol-3-amine (**18**) was acylated with the (*S*)-carboxylic acid derivative **12a** to give the target compound **3c**. The aza analog of **853** **4** was synthesized starting from 6-fluoro-1*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridin-3-amine (**20**), which was available by a ring closing reaction of the pyridine derivative **19** with hydrazine hydrate according to a previously reported protocol.<sup>68</sup> It is noteworthy, that the cyclization reaction also led to the nucleophilic attack of hydrazine in position 5 of the pyridine nucleus. Thus, the respective aryl hydrazine side product was formed, which had to be separated by preparative HPLC. Coupling with the (*S*)-carboxylic acid derivative **12a** resulted in the formation of target compound **4**.

**(*R,S*)-1-(6-Fluoro-1*H*-indazol-1-yl)-2-methyl-3-phenoxypropan-1-one (II384, 3a):** To a solution of commercially available (*R,S*)-2-methyl-3-phenoxypropionic acid (**rac-12a**, 79.4 mg, 0.44 mmol) and HOAt (60.0 mg, 0.44 mmol) in DMF (1 mL) was added EDC × HCl (84.5 mg, 0.44 mmol). After stirring for 10 min at rt, a solution of commercially available 6-fluoro-1*H*-indazole (**14**, 50.0 mg, 0.37 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added. After stirring the reaction mixture for 4 h, the solvent was removed by lyophilization and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>OH / 0.1% aq. HCOOH, a flow rate of 10 mL / min and a gradient of 20% to 90% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 25 min, 90% to 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 2 min, 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH for 2 min (*t<sub>R</sub>*: 27.5 min, λ = 220 nm) to afford **II384 (3a)**, 43.0 mg, 0.14 mmol, 39%) as a yellow-brownish resin. ESI-MS: *m/z* 299.1 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS: *m/z* [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 299.1190 for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>16</sub>FN<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, found 299.1191. IR (KBr): 3424, 1715 cm<sup>-1</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 1.36 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 4.19 (dd, *J* = 9.6, 5.1 Hz, 1H), 4.31 (ddq, *J* = 7.4, 5.1, 7.1 Hz, 1H), 4.41 (dd, *J* = 9.6, 7.4 Hz, 1H), 6.90 – 6.95 (m, 3H), 7.24 – 7.29 (m, 2H), 7.36 (ddd, *J* = 9.2, 8.8, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.00 (dd, *J* = 8.8, 5.3 Hz, 1H), 8.06 (dd, *J* = 9.2, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.55 (brs, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 14.0, 38.2, 68.9, 101.3 (d, *J* = 28 Hz), 113.8 (d, *J* = 24 Hz), 114.5, 120.8, 123.0, 123.8 (d, *J* = 11 Hz), 129.5, 139.9 (d, *J* = 13 Hz), 140.8, 158.2, 163.0 (d, *J* = 245 Hz), 174.3. HPLC: system 3: λ = 220 nm, *t<sub>R</sub>* = 27.5 min, purity: 96%.

**(*S*)-1-(6-Fluoro-3-methyl-1*H*-indazol-1-yl)-2-methyl-3-phenoxypropan-1-one (II402, 3b):** To a solution of **12a** (15.0 mg, 0.08 mmol) and HOAt (11.3 mg, 0.08 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added EDC × HCl (16.0 mg, 0.08 mmol). After stirring for 10 min at rt, a solution of commercially available 6-fluoro-3-methyl-1*H*-indazole (**15**, 15.0 mg, 0.10 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added. After stirring the reaction mixture for 4 h, the solvent was removed by lyophilization and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC using a solvent

system of CH<sub>3</sub>OH / 0.1% aq. HCOOH, a flow rate of 10 mL / min and a gradient of 20% to 90% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 22 min, 90% to 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 2 min, 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH for 2 min ( $t_R$ : 24.0 min,  $\lambda$  = 220 nm) to afford **I1402 (3b)**, 14.9 mg, 47.7  $\mu$ mol, 57%) as a white solid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  313.1 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 313.1347 for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>18</sub>FN<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, found 313.1348. IR (NaCl): 3447, 1707 cm<sup>-1</sup>. M.p.: 51 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  1.34 (d,  $J$  = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 4.15 (dd,  $J$  = 9.4, 5.4 Hz, 1H), 4.27 (ddq,  $J$  = 8.0, 5.4, 7.1 Hz, 1H), 4.39 (dd,  $J$  = 9.4, 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.91 – 6.94 (m, 3H), 7.24 – 7.29 (m, 2H), 7.35 (ddd,  $J$  = 9.2, 8.8, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (ddd,  $J$  = 8.8, 5.1, 0.3 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (ddd,  $J$  = 9.5, 2.2, 0.3 Hz, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  11.8, 13.9, 37.9, 68.8, 101.3 (d,  $J$  = 29 Hz), 113.3 (d,  $J$  = 25 Hz), 114.4, 120.7, 122.0, 123.0 (d,  $J$  = 11 Hz), 129.4, 139.4 (d,  $J$  = 17 Hz), 149.1, 158.1, 163.0 (d,  $J$  = 256 Hz), 173.8. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda$  = 220 nm,  $t_R$  = 28.7 min, purity: 98%. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 99:1:  $t_R$  = 9.6 min, 99% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_D^{20}$ : +33.3 ( $c$  = 0.5, chloroform).

***N*-(1-Acetyl-6-fluoro-1*H*-indazol-3-yl)acetamide (16)**: To a solution of 6-fluoro-1*H*-indazol-3-amine (**13**, 100.0 mg, 0.66 mmol) and DMAP in pyridine (1.5 mL) was slowly added acetyl chloride (207.7 mg, 189  $\mu$ L, 2.65 mmol) at 0 °C. After 5 min of stirring at rt, dioxane (3 mL) was added and stirring was continued for 1 h. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* and flash chromatography was performed (isohexane / ethyl acetate, 9:1 -> 8:2) to afford **16** (11.4 mg, 72%) as a white solid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  258.1 [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 236.0830 for C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>11</sub>FN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, found 236.0828. IR (KBr): 3409, 3273, 3232, 1711, 1670 cm<sup>-1</sup>. M.p.: 193–194 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  2.19 (s, 3H), 2.64 (s, 3H), 7.29 (ddd,  $J$  = 9.0, 9.0, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 8.00 (dd,  $J$  = 9.7, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 8.08 (dd,  $J$  = 9.0, 5.5 Hz, 1H), 10.93 (s, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  22.7, 23.8, 101.0 (d,  $J$  = 29 Hz), 112.8 (d,  $J$  = 25 Hz), 117.0, 125.6 (brs), 139.7 (d,  $J$  = 14 Hz), 145.1, 163.0 (d,  $J$  = 246 Hz), 169.1 (brs), 170.2.

***N*-(1-Acetyl-6-fluoro-1*H*-indazol-3-yl)-*N*-methylacetamide (17)**: To a solution of *N*-(1-acetyl-6-fluoro-1*H*-indazol-3-yl)acetamide (**16**, 68.1 mg, 0.29 mmol) in DMF (1 mL) was added sodium hydride (8.3 mg, 0.35 mmol) and after 10 min methyl iodide (164.4 mg, 72  $\mu$ L, 1.16 mmol) at rt. After 1 h of stirring, the solvent was removed *in vacuo* and flash chromatography was performed (isohexane / ethyl acetate, 9:1 -> 8:2) to afford **17** (55.7 mg, 77%) as a white solid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  250.1 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 272.0806 for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>12</sub>FN<sub>3</sub>NaO<sub>2</sub>, found 272.0802. IR (KBr): 1728, 1690, 1679 cm<sup>-1</sup>. M.p.: 98–100 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  2.10 (brs, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 3.37 (brs, 3H), 7.36 (brdd,  $J$  = 8.5, 8.5 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (brs, 1H), 8.05 (brd,  $J$  = 9.7, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  22.4, 22.6, 35.2 (detected by HSQC), 101.4 (d,  $J$  = 28 Hz), 113.8 (brs), 117.9, 124.3 (d,  $J$  = 12 Hz), 139.8 (d,  $J$  = 18 Hz), 149.0, 163.2 (d,  $J$  = 246 Hz), 170.6.

**6-Fluoro-*N*-methyl-1*H*-indazol-3-amine (18)**: A solution of *N*-(1-acetyl-6-fluoro-1*H*-indazol-3-yl)-*N*-methylacetamide (**17**, 30.0 mg, 0.12 mmol) in 1.25 M HCl in methanol (2 mL) was heated at 115 °C in a sealed tube. After 2 h of stirring, the solvent was removed *in vacuo* to give crude **18** (21.9 mg, crude) as a brownish oil, which was used for the next reaction without further purification. For analytical purposes, a small sample of the substance was purified by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>OH / 0.1% aq.

TFA, a flow rate of 12 mL/min and a gradient of 10 to 50% in 7 min ( $t_R$ : 8.6 min,  $\lambda$  = 220 nm) to furnish a yellow oil. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  166.1 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 166.0775 for C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>9</sub>FN<sub>3</sub>, found 166.0775. IR (KBr): 3418, 3215, 1651 cm<sup>-1</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  2.89 (s, 3H), 6.83–6.89 (m, 1H), 7.06–7.10 (m, 1H), 7.76–7.81 (m, 1H), 11.80 (brs, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  29.8, 95.4 (d,  $J$  = 27 Hz), 117.8 (d,  $J$  = 27 Hz), 110.0, 122.6 (d,  $J$  = 10 Hz), 142.5 (d,  $J$  = 13 Hz), 150.2, 162.9 (d,  $J$  = 242 Hz).

**(S)-1-(6-Fluoro-3-(methylamino)-1H-indazol-1-yl)-2-methyl-3-phenoxypropan-1-one (I1436, 3c):** To a solution of **12a** (10.0 mg, 0.055 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added HOAt (7.6 mg, 0.055 mmol) and EDC × HCl (10.6 mg, 0.055 mmol) at rt. The solution was stirred for 10 min at rt and then crude 6-fluoro-*N*-methyl-1*H*-indazol-3-amine (**18**, 11.0 mg, 0.12 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added. After stirring the reaction mixture at rt for 14 h, the solvent was removed by lyophilization. Purification by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>OH / 0.1% aq. TFA, a flow rate of 12 mL / min and a gradient of 50% to 80% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 15 min, 80% to 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 2 min ( $t_R$  = 16.0 min,  $\lambda$  = 220 nm) afforded **I1436 (3c)**, 5.2 mg, 57.9  $\mu$ mol, 29%) as a white solid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  328.5 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 328.1456 for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>19</sub>FN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, found 328.1455. IR (NaCl): 3376, 1682, cm<sup>-1</sup>. M.p.: 80 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  1.30 (d,  $J$  = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 2.93 (d,  $J$  = 4.9 Hz, 3H), 4.09 (dd,  $J$  = 9.4, 5.8 Hz, 1H), 4.16 (ddq,  $J$  = 7.7, 5.8, 7.0 Hz, 1H), 4.42 (dd,  $J$  = 9.4, 7.7 Hz, 1H), 6.91 – 6.95 (m, 1H), 7.18 (q,  $J$  = 4.9 Hz, 1H), 7.25 (ddd,  $J$  = 8.9, 8.5, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.25 – 7.30 (m, 2H), 7.91 (dd,  $J$  = 8.5, 5.4 Hz, 1H), 7.97 (dd,  $J$  = 9.8, 2.3 Hz, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  13.6, 28.8, 37.6, 68.7, 101.8 (d,  $J$  = 28 Hz), 112.3 (d,  $J$  = 24 Hz), 114.5, 116.6, 120.6, 122.1 (d,  $J$  = 11 Hz), 129.4, 140.0 (d,  $J$  = 13 Hz), 153.0, 158.2, 163.1 (d,  $J$  = 244 Hz), 172.4. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda$  = 220 nm,  $t_R$  = 26.3 min, purity: >99%. [ $\alpha$ ]<sub>D</sub><sup>23</sup>: -5.7 ( $c$  = 0.17, methanol).

**6-Fluoro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridin-3-amine (20):** A solution of 3,5-difluoro-2-pyridinecarbonitrile (**19** 70 mg, 0.50 mmol) and hydrazine hydrate (37.6 mg, 36  $\mu$ L, 0.75 mmol) in ethanol (1.3 mL) was heated at 70 °C in a sealed tube for 17 h. After cooling to rt, the solvent was removed *in vacuo*, and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>CN / 0.1% aq. TFA, a flow rate of 10 mL / min and a gradient of 3% to 18% CH<sub>3</sub>CN in 12 min ( $t_R$ : 9.6 min,  $\lambda$  = 220 nm) to afford **20** (11.4 mg, 41.4  $\mu$ mol, 15%) as a white solid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  153.0 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. IR (KBr): 3444, 3315, 3210 cm<sup>-1</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  5.44 (s, 2H), 7.57 (dd,  $J$  = 9.6, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 8.26 (d,  $J$  = 2.6, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 11.73 (brs, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  102.7 (d,  $J$  = 22 Hz), 131.3 (d,  $J$  = 29 Hz), 133.5 (d,  $J$  = 9 Hz), 148.9, 157.9 (d,  $J$  = 249 Hz). The analytical data of this compound are in accordance with those reported in the literature.

**(S)-1-(3-Amino-6-fluoro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridin-1-yl)-2-methyl-3-phenoxypropan-1-one (BBG3, 4):** To a solution of **12a** (13.5 mg, 0.075 mmol) and HOAt (10.2 mg, 0.075 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added EDC × HCl (14.4 mg, 0.075 mmol). After 10 min at rt, a solution of **20** (11.4 mg, 0.09 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added. After stirring for 3 h, the solvent was removed by lyophilization and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>CN / 0.1% aq. TFA, a flow rate of 10 mL / min and a

gradient of, 5% to 76% CH<sub>3</sub>CN in 23 min, 76% to 95% in 2 min ( $t_R$ : 23.4 min,  $\lambda$  = 220 nm) to afford **BBG3** (**4**, 7.2 mg, 22.9  $\mu$ mol, 31%) as a white solid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  315.1 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 315.1252 for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>16</sub>FN<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, found 315.1254. IR (NaCl): 3450, 3344, 1694, 1630 cm<sup>-1</sup>. M.p.: 101 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  1.29 (m, 3H), 4.06 – 4.13 (m, 2H), 4.34 – 4.42 (m, 1H), 6.87 (s, 2H), 6.90 – 6.95 (m, 3H), 7.24 – 7.29 (m, 2H), 8.33 (dd,  $J$  = 9.0, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 8.67 (dd,  $J$  = 2.5, 0.9 Hz, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  13.7, 37.3, 68.6, 109.4 (d,  $J$  = 25 Hz), 114.4, 120.6, 129.4, 132.7 (d,  $J$  = 12 Hz), 134.2, 136.1 (d,  $J$  = 29 Hz), 152.2, 159.2 (d,  $J$  = 254 Hz), 172.9. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda$  = 220 nm,  $t_R$  = 23.6 min, purity: >99%. [ $\alpha$ ]<sub>D</sub><sup>23</sup>: -3.6 ( $c$  = 0.3, methanol).

Furthermore, the fluorine in position 6 of the indazole scaffold was replaced by a variety of substituents (scheme 4). The alkoxy substituted compounds **5a,b** were synthesized as racemates starting from **rac-12a**, employing the respective, commercially available 6-alkoxy-indazole derivatives **21** and **22**. Benzotriazol-1-yloxytripyrrolidinophosphonium hexafluorophosphate (PyBOP) in presence of HOAt and *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (DIPEA) were used for the coupling reaction under microwave promoted conditions. Starting from the buyable 6-trifluoromethyl-, 6-chloro- or 6-aminoindazole analogs **23**, **24** and **25**, the EDC/HOAt promoted coupling with the (*S*)-carboxylic acid derivative **12a** furnished the respective target compounds **5c**, **5d** and **5e**, respectively.

**(*R,S*)-1-(3-Amino-6-methoxy-1*H*-indazol-1-yl)-2-methyl-3-phenoxypropan-1-one (IK195, 5a)**: To a solution of commercially available (*R,S*)-2-methyl-3-phenoxypropionic acid (**rac-12**, 66.0 mg, 0.37 mmol), PyBOP (194 mg, 0.37 mmol) and HOAt (76 mg, 0.56 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (3 mL) was added DIPEA (64  $\mu$ L, 0.37 mmol) and then a solution of commercially available 6-methoxy-1*H*-indazol-3-amine (**21**, 50.0 mg, 0.26 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) at rt. Microwave irradiation (described in the general part) in a sealed tube was performed, then the solvent was removed by lyophilization and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>CN / 0.1% aq. TFA, a flow rate of 20 mL / min and a gradient of 40% CH<sub>3</sub>CN for 1 min, 40% to 65% CH<sub>3</sub>CN in 10 min ( $t_R$ : 10.2 min,  $\lambda$  = 254 nm) to afford **IK195** (**5a**, 56.3 mg, 0.17 mmol, 56%) as a white solid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  326.2 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 326.1499 for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, found 326.1503. IR (KBr): 3446, 3339, 3229, 1676 cm<sup>-1</sup>. M.p.: 160–163 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  1.28 (d,  $J$  = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 4.00 – 4.14 (m, 2H), 4.34 – 4.43 (m, 1H), 6.46 (s, 2H), 6.89 – 6.95 (m, 3H), 6.69 (dd,  $J$  = 8.7, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.24 – 7.31 (m, 2H), 7.77 (d,  $J$  = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.79 (d,  $J$  = 2.2 Hz, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  14.0, 37.7, 55.5, 68.9, 98.3, 113.2, 114.0, 114.4, 120.6, 121.5, 129.5, 140.9, 152.9, 158.3, 161.2, 172.3. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda$  = 220 nm,  $t_R$  = 24.6 min, purity: >99%.

**(*R,S*)-1-(3-Amino-6-isopropoxy-1*H*-indazol-1-yl)-2-methyl-3-phenoxypropan-1-one (IK192, 5b)**: To a solution of commercially available (*R,S*)-2-methyl-3-phenoxypropionic acid (**rac-12**, 56.5 mg, 0.31 mmol), PyBOP (163 mg, 0.31 mmol) and HOAt (64 mg, 0.47 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (3 mL) was added DIPEA (54  $\mu$ L, 0.31 mmol) and then a solution of commercially available 6-isopropoxy-1*H*-indazol-3-amine (**22**, 50.0 mg, 0.26 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) at ambient temperature. Microwave irradiation (described in the general part) in a sealed tube was performed, then the solvent was removed by lyophilization and

the residue was purified by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>CN / 0.1% aq. TFA, a flow rate of 20 mL / min and a gradient of 40% CH<sub>3</sub>CN for 1 min, 40% to 65% CH<sub>3</sub>CN in 10 min, 65% to 95% CH<sub>3</sub>CN in 2 min ( $t_R$ : 12.9 min,  $\lambda$  = 250 nm) to afford **IK192 (5b)**, 50.0 mg, 0.14 mmol, 54%) as a white solid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  354.2 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 354.1812 for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, found 354.1814. IR (KBr): 3438, 3343, 3233, 1679 cm<sup>-1</sup>. M.p.: 138 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  1.27 (d,  $J$  = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 1.30 (d,  $J$  = 6.0 Hz, 6H), 4.00 – 4.13 (m, 2H), 4.33 – 4.43 (m, 1H), 4.66 (sept,  $J$  = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 6.48 (brs, 2H), 6.90 – 6.96 (m, 3H), 6.92 (dd,  $J$  = 8.8, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.23 – 7.32 (m, 2H), 7.75 (d,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.77 (d,  $J$  = 2.2 Hz, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 101 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  14.1, 21.7, 21.8, 37.8, 68.9, 70.0, 100.2, 113.9, 114.3, 114.5, 120.7, 121.7, 129.5, 140.9, 152.9, 158.3, 159.4, 172.4. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda$  = 220 nm,  $t_R$  = 26.7 min, purity: 99%.

**(S)-1-(3-Amino-6-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-indazol-1-yl)-2-methyl-3-phenoxypropan-1-one ((S)-KDI, 5c)**: To a solution of **12a** (10.0 mg, 0.06 mmol) and HOAt (7.7 mg, 0.06 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (1 mL) was added EDC × HCl (11.1 mg, 0.06 mmol). After stirring for 10 min at ambient temperature, a solution of commercially available 6-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-indazol-3-amine (**23**, 16.7 mg, 0.10 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added. After stirring the reaction mixture for 2 h, the solvent was removed by lyophilization and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>OH / 0.1% aq. HCOOH, a flow rate of 10 mL / min and a gradient of 50% to 80% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 15 min, 80% to 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 2 min, 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH for 4 min ( $t_R$ : 20.6 min,  $\lambda$  = 254 nm) to afford **(S)-KDI (5c)**, 4.0 mg, 11.0  $\mu$ mol, 23%) as a white resin. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  364.1 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 364.1267 for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>17</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, found 364.1272. IR (KBr): 3441, 3339, 3254, 3229, 1685 cm<sup>-1</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  1.28 – 1.34 (m, 3H), 4.05 – 4.17 (m, 2H), 4.35 – 4.44 (m, 1H), 6.82 (s, 2H), 6.90 – 6.97 (m, 3H), 7.24 – 7.31 (m, 2H), 7.75 (dd,  $J$  = 8.4, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 8.17 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 8.56 (brs, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  13.8, 37.7, 68.7, 111.9 (q,  $J$  = 5 Hz), 114.4, 120.3 (q,  $J$  = 3 Hz), 120.6, 122.3, 122.7, 124.1 (q,  $J$  = 273 Hz), 129.3, 129.7 (q,  $J$  = 32 Hz), 138.4, 152.5, 158.2, 172.7. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda$  = 220 nm,  $t_R$  = 27.0 min, purity: >99%. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 98:2:  $t_R$  = 15.3 min, 99% *ee* (254 nm). [ $\alpha$ ]<sub>D</sub><sup>25</sup>: +2.2 (*c* = 0.3, methanol).

**(S)-1-(3-Amino-6-chloro-1H-indazol-1-yl)-2-methyl-3-phenoxypropan-1-one (I1414, 5d)**: To a solution **12a** (15.0 mg, 0.08 mmol) and HOAt (11.3 mg, 0.08 mmol) in DMF (1 mL) was added EDC × HCl (15.9 mg, 0.08 mmol). After stirring for 10 min at rt, a solution of 6-chloro-1H-indazol-3-amine (**24**, 16.7 mg, 0.10 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added. After stirring the reaction mixture for 4 h, the solvent was removed by lyophilization and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>OH / 0.1% aq. HCOOH, a flow rate of 10 mL / min and a gradient of 50% to 80% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 15 min, 80% to 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 2 min, 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH for 2 min, 95% to 50% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 2 min ( $t_R$ : 20.2 min,  $\lambda$  = 220 nm) to afford **I1414 (5d)**, 14.7 mg, 44.7  $\mu$ mol, 54%) as a grey-white resin. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  330.2 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 330.1004 for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>17</sub>ClN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, found 330.1005. IR (KBr): 3429, 3335, 3247, 3223, 1685 cm<sup>-1</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  1.27 – 1.39 (m, 3H), 4.03 – 4.11 (m, 2H), 4.35 – 4.41 (m, 1H), 6.65 (s, 2H),

6.90 – 6.95 (m, 3H), 7.24 – 7.30 (m, 2H), 7.43 (dd,  $J = 8.4, 2.0$  Hz, 1H), 7.93 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 1H), 8.26 (d,  $J = 2.0$  Hz, 1H).  $^{13}\text{C}$ -NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  13.9, 37.8, 68.8, 114.5, 114.7, 119.1, 120.7, 122.4, 124.2, 129.5, 139.7, 152.6, 158.3, 172.5. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda = 220$  nm,  $t_{\text{R}} = 25.8$  min, purity: 96%. chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 95:5:  $t_{\text{R}} = 13.0$  min, 99% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_D^{20}$ : +45.3 ( $c = 0.5$ , chloroform).

**(S)-1-(3,6-Diamino-1H-indazol-1-yl)-2-methyl-3-phenoxypropan-1-one ((S)-SX270, 5e)**: To a solution of **12a** (34.8 mg, 0.19 mmol) in DMF (2.5 mL) were added HOAt (25.9 mg, 0.19 mmol) and EDC  $\times$  HCl (36.4 mg, 0.19 mmol) at rt. The resulting solution was stirred for 10 min at rt and then 1*H*-indazole-3,6-diamine (**25**, 34.3 mg, 0.23 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added. After stirring the reaction mixture at rt for 2 h, the solvent was removed by lyophilization. Purification by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>OH / 0.1% aq. HCOOH, a flow rate of 12 mL / min and a gradient of 50% to 71% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 11 min, 71% to 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 2 min, 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH for 2 min ( $t_{\text{R}} = 8.0$  min,  $\lambda = 254$  nm) afforded **(S)-SX270 (5e)**, 25.7 mg, 82.9  $\mu\text{mol}$ , 44% as an off-white solid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  311.1 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 311.1503 for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, found 311.1505. IR (NaCl): 3452, 3353, 2925, 1676, 1625, 1409, 1238 cm<sup>-1</sup>. M.p.: 75 °C.  $^1\text{H}$ -NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  1.25 (d,  $J = 6.9$  Hz, 3H), 4.00 (dd,  $J = 8.7, 5.6$  Hz, 1H), 4.04 (ddq,  $J = 7.4, 6.9, 5.6$  Hz, 1H), 4.36 (dd,  $J = 8.7, 7.4$  Hz, 1H), 5.66 (s, 2H), 6.15 (s, 2H), 6.55 (dd,  $J = 8.5, 1.9$  Hz, 1H), 6.90 – 6.95 (m, 3H), 7.25 – 7.29 (m, 2H), 7.42 (d,  $J = 1.9$  Hz, 1H), 7.46 (d,  $J = 8.5$  Hz, 1H).  $^{13}\text{C}$ -NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  14.1, 37.6, 69.0, 98.1, 110.3, 112.0, 114.5, 120.6, 121.0, 129.5, 141.6, 151.2, 153.1, 158.4, 171.7. HPLC: system 1:  $\lambda = 254$  nm,  $t_{\text{R}} = 17.3$  min, purity: 98%. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol + 0.1% ethylene diamine, 9:1:  $t_{\text{R}} = 41.4$  min, >99% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_D^{27}$ : +64.3 ( $c = 0.5$ , methanol).

The syntheses of the ‘**853**-congeners bearing an aminocarbonyl or a hydroxymethyl group in position 6 are outlined in scheme 5. The primary amide derivative **27** was obtained from the commercially available carboxylic acid derivative **26** by a one pot coupling protocol employing PyBOP in presence of NH<sub>4</sub>Cl and DIPEA. The carbinol derivative **29** was synthesized by the cyclization reaction of the commercially available *o*-fluorobenzonitrile precursor **28** with hydrazine hydrate according to an established method.<sup>69</sup> Both scaffolds were coupled with the (*S*)-carboxylic acid derivative **12a** to furnish the both target compounds **5f** and **5g**. Starting from the (*R*)-carboxylic acid derivative **ent-12a**, the corresponding enantiomers **ent-5f** and **ent-5g** were prepared as well. Furthermore, the (*S*)-4-fluorophenoxy analog **F-5g** was obtained in a similar fashion by the acylation with the (*S*)-carboxylic acid derivative **12e**.

**(S)-3-Amino-1-(2-methyl-3-phenoxypropanoyl)-1H-indazole-6-carboxamide (I1424, 5f)**: To a solution of **12a** (12.3 mg, 0.07 mmol) and HOAt (9.3 mg, 0.07 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added EDC  $\times$  HCl (13.1 mg, 0.09 mmol). After for 10 min at rt, this solution was added to a suspension of 3-amino-1*H*-indazole-6-carboxamide (**27**, 12.0 mg, 0.09 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL). After stirring the reaction mixture for 3 h, the solvent was removed by lyophilization and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>OH / 0.1% aq. HCOOH, a flow rate of 10 mL / min and a gradient of 10% to 45%



CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 22 min ( $t_R$ : 11.7 min,  $\lambda$  = 220 nm) to afford **I1424 (5f)**, 17.1 mg, 50.6  $\mu$ mol, 64%) as a white resin. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  339.2 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 361.1271 for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>4</sub>NaO<sub>3</sub>, found 361.1268. IR (KBr): 3447, 3354, 3310, 3242, 1685 cm<sup>-1</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  1.30 (d,  $J$  = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 4.08 (dd,  $J$  = 9.3, 5.4 Hz, 1H), 4.12 (ddq,  $J$  = 7.2, 5.4, 7.0 Hz, 1H), 4.40 (dd,  $J$  = 9.3, 7.2 Hz, 1H), 6.63 (brs, 1H), 6.89 – 6.96 (m, 3H), 7.24 – 7.30 (m, 2H), 7.46 (brs, 1H), 7.81 (dd,  $J$  = 8.3, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.94 (d,  $J$  = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 8.14 (brs, 1H), 8.74 (brs, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  14.0, 37.8, 68.9, 114.5, 114.7, 120.4, 120.7, 121.9, 122.9, 129.5, 135.9, 139.0, 152.7, 158.3, 167.8, 172.3. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda$  = 220 nm,  $t_R$  = 18.9 min, purity: >99%.  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ : +44.5 ( $c$  = 0.25, methanol).

**(R)-3-Amino-1-(2-methyl-3-phenoxypropanoyl)-1H-indazole-6-carboxamide (I1422, ent-5f):** **I1422 (ent-5f)** was synthesized analogously as described for **I1424 (5f)**, starting from **ent-12a**. The analytical data were in accordance. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda$  = 220 nm,  $t_R$  = 18.9 min, purity: 98%.  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ : -44.5 ( $c$  = 0.7, methanol).

**(3-Amino-1H-indazol-6-yl)methanol (29):** A solution of commercially available 2-fluoro-4-(hydroxymethyl)benzotrile (**28**, 100 mg, 0.66 mmol) and hydrazine hydrate (319  $\mu$ L, 6.62 mmol) in *n*-butanol (3 mL) was heated at 120 °C in a sealed tube for 4 h. After cooling to rt, the resulting solution was diluted with a 20% aqueous Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>-solution, extracted with ethyl acetate and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. After evaporation of the solvent, flash chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> / MeOH 95:5 -> 9:1) was performed to afford **29** (74 mg, 0.45 mmol, 69%) as a white solid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  163.8 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 164.0818 for C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>10</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O, found 164.0819. IR (KBr): 3438, 3343, 3199 cm<sup>-1</sup>. M.p.: 214–215 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  4.56 (s, 2H), 5.20 (s, 1H), 5.24 (s, 2H), 6.83 (d,  $J$  = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (s, 1H), 7.59 (d,  $J$  = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 11.28 (brs, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  63.2, 106.5, 113.0, 116.6, 119.7, 140.9, 141.8, 148.9.

**(S)-1-(3-Amino-6-(hydroxymethyl)-1H-indazol-1-yl)-2-methyl-3-phenoxypropan-1-one (I1408, 5g):** To a solution of (**12a**, 15.0 mg, 0.08 mmol) and HOAt (13.6 mg, 0.10 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added EDC  $\times$  HCl (19.2 mg, 0.10 mmol). After stirring for 10 min at rt, a solution of **29** (16.3 mg, 0.10 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added. After stirring the reaction mixture for 3 h, the solvent was removed by lyophilization and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>OH / 0.1% aq. HCOOH, a flow rate of 10 mL / min and a gradient of 50% to 80% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 15 min ( $t_R$ : 12.5 min,  $\lambda$  = 220 nm) to afford **I1408 (5g)**, 14.4 mg, 44.3  $\mu$ mol, 53%) as a white solid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  326.1 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 326.1499 for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, found 326.1499. IR (KBr): 3478, 3357, 1636 cm<sup>-1</sup>. M.p.: 132 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  1.28 (d,  $J$  = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 4.05 (dd,  $J$  = 8.8, 5.5 Hz, 1H), 4.11 (ddq,  $J$  = 8.0, 5.5, 7.0 Hz, 1H), 4.39 (dd,  $J$  = 8.8, 8.0 Hz, 1H), 4.64 (d,  $J$  = 5.8 Hz, 2H), 5.37 (t,  $J$  = 5.8 Hz, 1H), 6.49 (s, 2H), 6.90 – 6.95 (m, 3H), 7.25 – 7.30 (m, 3H), 7.82 (d,  $J$  = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 8.27 (brs, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  14.1, 37.8, 63.0, 69.0, 112.8, 114.5, 119.2, 120.3, 122.4, 129.5, 139.7, 145.0, 152.9, 158.4, 172.2. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda$  = 220 nm,  $t_R$  = 20.2 min, purity: 99%. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / ethanol, 9:1:  $t_R$  = 16.7 min, 98% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ : +27.9 ( $c$  = 0.5, methanol).

**(R)-1-(3-Amino-6-(hydroxymethyl)-1H-indazol-1-yl)-2-methyl-3-phenoxypropan-1-one (I1411, ent-5g):** I1411 (ent-5g) was synthesized analogously as described for I1408 (5g), starting from ent-12a. The analytical data were in accordance. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda = 220$  nm,  $t_R = 20.2$  min, purity: 99%. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 99:1:  $t_R = 13.5$  min, 98% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ :  $-28.2$  ( $c = 0.4$ , methanol).

**(S)-1-(3-Amino-6-(hydroxymethyl)-1H-indazol-1-yl)-3-(4-fluorophenoxy)-2-methylpropan-1-one (I1421, F-5g):** To a solution of 12e (18.0 mg, 0.09 mmol) and HOAt (12.4 mg, 0.09 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added EDC  $\times$  HCl (17.4 mg, 0.09 mmol). After stirring for 10 min at rt, a solution of 29 (14.8 mg, 0.09 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added. After stirring the reaction mixture for 3 h, the solvent was removed by lyophilization and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>OH / 0.1% aq. HCOOH, a flow rate of 10 mL / min and a gradient of 50% to 80% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 15 min ( $t_R$ : 10.2 min,  $\lambda = 220$  nm) to afford I1421 (F-5g, 14.2 mg, 41.4  $\mu$ mol, 45%) as a white solid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  344.3 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 344.1404 for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>19</sub>FN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, found 344.1404. IR (KBr): 3473, 3357, 3314, 1636 cm<sup>-1</sup>. M.p.: 136 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  1.27 (d,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 3H), 4.03 (dd,  $J = 9.1, 5.6$  Hz, 1H), 4.09 (ddq,  $J = 7.9, 5.6, 7.3$  Hz, 1H), 4.36 (dd,  $J = 9.1, 7.9$  Hz, 1H), 4.63 (d,  $J = 5.6$  Hz, 2H), 5.36 (t,  $J = 5.6$  Hz, 1H), 6.94 – 6.98 (m, 2H), 7.07 – 7.12 (m, 2H), 7.28 (dd,  $J = 8.3, 1.1$  Hz, 1H), 7.82 (d,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 1H), 8.26 (brs, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  14.0, 37.7, 62.9, 69.7, 112.7, 115.77 (d,  $J = 12$  Hz), 115.82 (d,  $J = 19$  Hz), 119.1, 120.2, 122.4, 139.6, 145.0, 152.9, 154.7, 156.5 (d,  $J = 239$  Hz), 172.1. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda = 220$  nm,  $t_R = 20.4$  min, purity: >99%. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / ethanol, 9:1:  $t_R = 18.7$  min, 99% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ :  $+31.8$  ( $c = 0.5$ , methanol).

The 6-carboxamide and 6-amino derivatives 7a and 7b renouncing the amino group in position 3 were obtained analogously starting from the respective purchasable precursors 30 and 31 (scheme 6). The enantiomer ent-7a was synthesized employing (*R*)-carboxylic acid derivative ent-12a.

**(S)-1-(2-Methyl-3-phenoxypropanoyl)-1H-indazole-6-carboxamide (I1409, 7a):** To a solution of 12a (15.0 mg, 0.08 mmol) and HOAt (13.6 mg, 0.10 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added EDC  $\times$  HCl (19.2 mg, 0.10 mmol). After stirring for 10 min at rt, a solution of commercially available 1H-indazole-6-carboxamide (30, 16.1 mg, 0.10 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added. After stirring the reaction mixture for 3 h, the solvent was removed by lyophilization and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>OH / 0.1% aq. HCOOH, a flow rate of 10 mL / min and a gradient of 50% to 80% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 15 min, 80% to 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 2 min ( $t_R$ : 15.5 min,  $\lambda = 220$  nm) to afford I1409 (7a, 17.1 mg, 52.9  $\mu$ mol, 64%) as a white solid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  324.1 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 324.1343 for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, found 324.1345. IR (KBr): 3482, 3437, 3397, 3357, 3197, 1718, 1707, 1662 cm<sup>-1</sup>. M.p.: 141 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  1.38 (d,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 3H), 4.21 (dd,  $J = 10.0, 5.3$  Hz, 1H), 4.35 (ddq,  $J = 6.8, 5.3, 7.2$  Hz, 1H), 4.43 (dd,  $J = 10.0, 6.8$  Hz, 1H), 6.90–6.94 (m, 3H), 7.24 – 7.28 (m, 2H), 7.53 (brs, 1H), 7.91 (dd,  $J = 8.3, 1.6$  Hz, 1H), 7.98 (dd,  $J = 8.3, 0.6$  Hz, 1H), 8.24 (brs, 1H), 8.60 (d,  $J = 1.0$  Hz, 1H), 8.85 (ddd,  $J = 1.6, 1.0, 0.6$  Hz, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151

MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  13.9, 38.2, 68.9, 114.2, 114.4, 120.7, 121.4, 123.9, 129.4, 135.7, 138.2, 140.5, 158.1, 167.6, 174.1. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda$  = 220 nm,  $t_R$  = 21.7 min, purity: 98%. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 85:5:  $t_R$  = 21.6 min, 98% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ : +111.4 ( $c$  = 0.4, methanol).

**(R)-1-(2-Methyl-3-phenoxypropanoyl)-1H-indazole-6-carboxamide (I1412, ent-7a): I1412 (ent-7a)** was synthesized analogously as described for **I1409 (7a)**, starting from **ent-12a**.

The analytical data were in accordance. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda$  = 220 nm,  $t_R$  = 21.7 min, purity: 99%. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 85:5:  $t_R$  = 22.7 min, 98% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ : -111.0 ( $c$  = 0.65, methanol).

**(S)-1-(6-Amino-1H-indazol-1-yl)-2-methyl-3-phenoxypropan-1-one ((S)-SX254, 7b):** To a stirred solution of compound **12a** (39.8 mg, 0.22 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (1.5 mL) was added HOAt (29.9 mg, 0.22 mmol), followed by EDC  $\times$  HCl (42.2 mg, 0.22 mmol) at rt.

The resulting solution was stirred for 10 min at rt before adding commercially available 6-amino-1*H*-indazole (**31**, 35.9 mg, 0.27 mmol) dissolved in anhydrous DMF (0.5 mL). After stirring the reaction mixture at rt for 40 min., the solvent was removed by lyophilization.

Purification by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>OH / 0.1% aq. HCOOH, a flow rate of 10 mL / min and a gradient of 50% to 80% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 15 min, 80% to 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 2 min, 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH for 4 min ( $t_R$  = 15.0 min,  $\lambda$  = 254 nm) yielded

**(S)-SX254 (7b)**, 8.79 mg, 29.8  $\mu$ mol, 14%) as a colorless resin. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  296.1 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>.

HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 296.1394 for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, found 296.1392 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. IR (NaCl): 3469, 3368, 2920, 2851, 1698, 1618, 1493, 1424, 1406, 1241 cm<sup>-1</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (400

MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  1.31 (d,  $J$  = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 4.12 (dd,  $J$  = 9.1, 5.2 Hz, 1H), 4.25 (ddq,  $J$  = 7.9, 7.0, 5.2 Hz, 1H), 4.38 (dd,  $J$  = 9.1, 7.9 Hz, 1H), 5.86 (s, 2H), 6.68 (dd,  $J$  = 8.5, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.87 – 6.98 (m, 3H), 7.23 – 7.30 (m, 2H), 7.46 – 7.51 (m, 2H), 8.15 (d,  $J$  = 0.7

Hz, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 101 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  14.1, 38.1, 69.0, 96.8, 114.0, 114.5, 116.8, 120.8, 121.9, 129.5, 140.8, 140.9, 151.4, 158.3, 174.0. HPLC: system 1:  $\lambda$  = 254 nm,  $t_R$  = 19.2 min, purity: 97%. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 9:1:  $t_R$  = 12.3 min, >99% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_D^{23}$ : +139.1 ( $c$  = 0.1, methanol).

The *N*-formyl congeners **6a**, **6b** and **8** were prepared starting from the corresponding amine derivatives **5e** and **7b** taking advantage of activated formic acid (scheme 7).

**(S)-N-(3-Amino-1-(2-methyl-3-phenoxypropanoyl)-1H-indazol-6-yl)formamide ((S)-SX276, 6a):** A mixture of formic acid (15.1  $\mu$ L, 18.5 mg, 401  $\mu$ mol) and acetic anhydride (25.2  $\mu$ L, 27.3 mg, 268  $\mu$ mol) was stirred at 60 °C for 2 h. After cooling to rt, the mixed

anhydride was added dropwise to a solution of compound **(S)-SX270 (5e)**, 16.6 mg, 53.5  $\mu$ mol) in anhydrous THF (1 mL) at 0 °C. After stirring the reaction mixture for 30 min at

rt, the mixture was *immediately* treated with CH<sub>3</sub>OH / water (1:2) in order to hydrolyze the excess of mixed anhydride and then lyophilization was performed. Purification by

preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>OH / 0.1% aq. HCOOH, a flow rate of 12 mL / min and a gradient of 50% to 75% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 12.5 min, 75% to 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 0.5 min, 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH for 1 min ( $t_R$  = 9.7 min,  $\lambda$  = 254 nm) afforded **(S)-SX276 (6a)**, 7.64 mg, 22.6  $\mu$ mol, 42%) as a white solid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  339.2 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 339.1452 for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, found 339.1452. IR (NaCl): 3442, 3336, 2925,

1683, 1618,  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ . M.p.: 77 °C.  $^1\text{H-NMR}$ : (600 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ , two sets of resonances were observed, rotamers, assignment was confirmed by 2D spectroscopy)  $\delta$  1.28 (d,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 3H), 4.05 (dd,  $J = 8.8, 5.5$  Hz, 1H), 4.07 (ddq,  $J = 7.4, 6.8, 5.5$  Hz 1H), 4.38 (dd,  $J = 8.8, 7.4$  Hz, 1H), 6.47 (s, 1.6 H), 6.49 (s, 0.4 H), 6.90 – 6.96 (m, 3H), 7.24 – 7.29 (m, 2 H and 0.2 H), 7.50 (dd,  $J = 8.5, 1.8$  Hz, 0.8 H), 7.81 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 0.8 H), 7.82 (d,  $J = 8.6$  Hz, 0.8 H), 8.04 (d,  $J = 1.9$  Hz, 0.2 H), 8.34 (d,  $J = 1.8$  Hz, 0.8 H), 8.68 (d,  $J = 1.7$  Hz, 0.8 H), 8.89 (d,  $J = 11.0$  Hz, 0.2 H), 10.43 (d,  $J = 11.0$  Hz, 0.2 H), 10.48 (d,  $J = 1.9$  Hz, 0.8 H).  $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$ : (DEPTQ, 151 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ , two sets of resonances were observed, rotamers)  $\delta$  14.0 (minor), 14.0 (major), 37.7, 68.9 (minor), 68.9 (major), 103.4 (minor), 105.3 (major), 113.8 (minor), 114.5, 115.7 (major), 116.1 (major), 116.3 (minor), 120.6, 121.1 (major), 121.8 (minor), 129.5, 139.7 (major), 139.9 (major), 140.1 (minor), 140.2 (minor), 152.7 (major), 152.8 (minor), 158.3, 159.8 (major), 162.6 (minor), 172.1 (major), 172.2 (minor). HPLC: system 2:  $\lambda = 254$  nm,  $t_{\text{R}} = 16.1$  min, purity: >99%. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 9:1:  $t_{\text{R}} = 40.7$  min, >99% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{26}$ : +78.1 ( $c = 0.3$ , methanol).

**(S)-N,N'-(1-(2-Methyl-3-phenoxypropanoyl)-1H-indazole-3,6-diyl)diformamide ((S)-SX272, 6b)**: A mixture of formic acid (14.9  $\mu\text{L}$ , 18.1 mg, 394  $\mu\text{mol}$ ) and acetic anhydride (24.8  $\mu\text{L}$ , 26.8 mg, 263  $\mu\text{mol}$ ) was stirred at 60 °C for 2 h. After cooling to rt, the mixed anhydride was added dropwise to a solution of compound (S)-SX270 (5e, 16.3 mg, 52.5  $\mu\text{mol}$ ) in anhydrous THF (2 mL) at 0 °C. After stirring the reaction mixture for 1 h at rt, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was treated with a mixture of  $\text{CH}_3\text{OH}$  / water (1:2) and lyophilized. After purification by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of  $\text{CH}_3\text{OH}$  / 0.1% aq.  $\text{HCOOH}$ , a flow rate of 12 mL / min and a gradient of 50% to 75%  $\text{CH}_3\text{OH}$  in 12.5 min, 75% to 95%  $\text{CH}_3\text{OH}$  in 0.5 min, 95%  $\text{CH}_3\text{OH}$  for 1 min ( $t_{\text{R}} = 11.0$  min,  $\lambda = 254$  nm), (S)-SX272 (6b, 6.52 mg, 19.3  $\mu\text{mol}$ , 37%) was obtained as a white solid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  367.2  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$ . HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  calcd. 367.1401 for  $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{19}\text{N}_4\text{O}_4$ , found 367.1404. IR (NaCl): 3354, 2921, 1689, 1632  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .  $^1\text{H-NMR}$ : (400 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ , two major sets of resonances, rotamers)  $\delta$  1.33 (d,  $J = 6.7$  Hz, 3 H), 4.11 – 4.27 (m, 2H), 4.32 – 4.43 (m, 1H), 6.89 – 6.97 (m, 3H), 7.23 – 7.31 (m, 2H), 7.40 (brd,  $J = 8.9$  Hz, 0.2 H), 7.53 (brd,  $J = 8.8$  Hz, 0.8 H), 7.98 (bd,  $J = 8.5$  Hz, 1H), 8.16 – 8.08 (m, 0.2 H), 8.38 (d,  $J = 1.7$  Hz, 0.8 H), 8.55 (s, 0.2 H), 8.87 (brs, 0.8 H), 8.97 (d,  $J = 10.1$  Hz, 0.2 H), 9.10 (brs, 0.8 H), 10.58 (d,  $J = 10.1$  Hz, 0.2 H), 10.68 (brs, 0.8 H), 11.31 (brs, 1H).  $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$ : (DEPTQ, 151 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ , two sets of resonances were observed, rotamers)  $\delta$  13.9 (major), 14.0 (minor), 37.7 (minor), 38.0 (major), 68.9, 102.6 (minor), 104.7 (major), 114.5 (minor), 114.5 (major), 114.8 (minor), 116.9 (major), 120.7 (major), 121.2 (minor), 129.4, 139.7, 139.7, 140.6, 145.1, 158.2, 160.1, 162.2, 162.7, 173.3 (major), 173.4 (minor). HPLC: system 1:  $\lambda = 254$  nm,  $t_{\text{R}} = 18.1$  min, purity: 96%. chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol + 0.1% ethylene diamine, 8:2:  $t_{\text{R}} = 28.3$  min, 97% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{26}$ : +18.3 ( $c = 0.1$ , methanol).

**(S)-N-(1-(2-Methyl-3-phenoxypropanoyl)-1H-indazol-6-yl)formamide ((S)-SX258, 8)**: A mixture of formic acid (5.9  $\mu\text{L}$ , 7.25 mg, 157  $\mu\text{mol}$ ) and acetic anhydride (9.9  $\mu\text{L}$ , 10.7 mg, 105  $\mu\text{mol}$ ) was stirred at 60 °C for 2 h. After cooling to rt, the mixed anhydride was added dropwise to a solution of compound (S)-SX254 (7b 6.2 mg, 21.0  $\mu\text{mol}$ ) in anhydrous

THF (1 mL) at 0 °C. After stirring the reaction mixture for 1.5 h at rt, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was treated with CH<sub>3</sub>OH / water (1:2) and lyophilized. Purification by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>OH / 0.1% aq. HCOOH, a flow rate of 10 mL / min and a gradient of 50% to 80% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 15 min, 80% to 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 2 min, 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH for 1 min ( $t_R$  = 15.0 min,  $\lambda$  = 254 nm) yielded (*S*)-**SX258** (**8**, 1.87 mg, 5.78  $\mu$ mol, 28%) as a white solid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  324.2 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 324.1343 for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, found 324.1343. IR (NaCl): 3357, 3275, 2922, 2850, 1700, 1618, 1597 cm<sup>-1</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, two sets of signals were observed, rotamers)  $\delta$  1.35 (d,  $J$  = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 4.17 (dd,  $J$  = 9.3, 5.2 Hz, 1H), 4.31 (ddq,  $J$  = 7.9, 7.0, 5.2 Hz, 1H), 4.40 (dd,  $J$  = 9.3, 7.9 Hz, 1H), 6.89 – 6.95 (m, 3H), 7.23 – 7.30 (m, 2H), 7.38 (dd,  $J$  = 8.4, 1.7 Hz, 0.2 H), 7.54 (dd,  $J$  = 8.4, 1.7 Hz, 0.8 H), 7.85 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 0.8 H), 7.86 – 7.87 (m, 0.2 H), 8.12 – 8.14 (m, 0.2 H), 8.37 (d,  $J$  = 1.7 Hz, 0.8 H), 8.44 (d,  $J$  = 0.9 Hz, 0.8 H), 8.55 – 8.56 (m, 0.2 H), 8.84 – 8.88 (m, 0.8 H), 8.94 (d,  $J$  = 10.6 Hz, 0.2 H), 10.51 (d,  $J$  = 10.6 Hz, 0.2 H), 10.57 – 10.61 (m, 0.8 H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, two sets of signals were observed, rotamers)  $\delta$  14.0, 38.2, 69.0, 102.5 (minor), 104.5 (major), 114.6 (major), 115.4 (minor), 117.2, 120.8, 122.1 (major), 122.2 (major), 122.4 (minor), 122.8 (minor), 129.5, 139.1 (major), 139.3 (minor), 139.7 (major), 140.2 (minor), 140.6 (major), 140.7 (minor), 158.2, 160.0, 162.7 (major), 165.0 (minor), 174.1 (major), 174.2 (minor). HPLC: system 1:  $\lambda$  = 254 nm,  $t_R$  = 19.6 min, purity: 97%. chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 9:1:  $t_R$  = 28.4 min, 99% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_D^{23}$ : +74.8 ( $c$  = 0.1, methanol).

The preparation of the fused derivative **9** (scheme 8) was achieved starting from the alkene derivative **32**, performing a gold(I) promoted hydroarylation reaction to give the chromene derivative **33**.<sup>70</sup> Since the original cyclization protocol did not work with satisfying yield and purity, we preferred to apply more regioselective conditions for ring closure employing toluene as the solvent and working at 0 °C,<sup>71</sup> thus leading to a cleaner formation of only 14% regioisomer instead of 25% reported in the literature. The mixture thus obtained was subjected to hydrogenation to give the chroman derivative **34** (and the respective regioisomer). Reaction with *N*-bromosuccinimide furnished the 6-brominated derivative **35**, when chromatography allowed to reduce the amount of the regioisomer to 6%. Transnitration reaction employing *n*-butyllithium and dimethylmalononitrile allowed to cleanly prepare the cyclization precursor **36**,<sup>72</sup> which could be subjected to hydrazine hydrate to obtain the fused indazole-amine derivative **37**. Acylation with the racemic carboxylic acid derivative **rac-12a** led to the formation of the target compound **9**.

**7-Fluoro-2H-chromene (33)**: (Acetonitrile)[2-biphenyl]di-*tert*-butylphosphine]gold(I) hexafluoroantimonate (0.50 g, 0.66 mmol) was added slowly to an ice cooled solution of **32** (6.00 g, 39.9 mmol) in toluene (10 mL). After stirring for 90 min the resulting solution was directly subjected to flash chromatography on silica gel (isohexane 100%) to afford crude **33** (5.80 g, 97%) as a volatile, colourless oil, contaminated with residual catalyst and the other ring closing isomer 5-fluoro-2*H*-chromene (14%, determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR). This crude material was used for the following reaction without further purification. <sup>1</sup>H NMR: (600 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  4.81 (dd,  $J$  = 3.6, 2.0 Hz, 2H), 5.70 (dd,  $J$  = 10.0, 3.6 Hz, 2H), 6.38 (dd,  $J$  = 10.0, 2.0 Hz, 2H), 6.50 (dd,  $J$  = 10.1, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.55 (ddd,  $J$  = 8.5, 8.4, 2.7 Hz,

1H), 6.89 (dd,  $J=8.5, 6.3$  Hz, 1H). The NMR data of this compound are in accordance with those reported in the literature.

**7-Fluorochromane (34):** To a solution of crude **33** (5.80 g) in methanol / ethyl acetate 1:1 (200 mL) was added palladium hydroxide 20% on charcoal (0.50 g). Hydrogenation by stirring for 2 h under a balloon filled with H<sub>2</sub> was performed at rt. The resulting solution was filtered through a pad of celite and the solvent was removed *in vacuo*, not lower than 200 mbar to afford crude **34** (5.80 g) as a volatile, colourless liquid, still contaminated with residual catalyst and the other ring closing isomer 5-fluorochromane formed by the hydrogenation of the 5-fluoro-2*H*-chromene byproduct. This crude material was used for the following reaction without further purification. <sup>1</sup>H NMR: (600 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  1.99 (tt,  $J=6.4, 5.2$  Hz, 2H), 2.74 (t,  $J=6.4$  Hz, 2H), 4.17 (t,  $J=5.2$  Hz, 2H), 6.51 (dd,  $J=10.4, 2.5$  Hz, 1H), 6.55 (ddd,  $J=8.4, 8.3, 2.5$  Hz, 1H), 6.96 (ddd,  $J=8.3, 6.8, 0.8$  Hz, 1H). The NMR data of this compound are in accordance with those reported in the literature.

**6-Bromo-7-fluorochromane (35):** To a solution of the crude **34** (5.80 g, 38.1 mmol) in acetonitrile (40 mL) was added slowly *N*-bromosuccinimide (5.43 g, 30.5 mmol) at 0 °C. After stirring for 2 h, another portion of *N*-bromosuccinimide (0.68 g, 4.54 mmol) was added. After stirring at 0 °C for 1 h, allowing a full conversion of the educt according to TLC, water was added and the mixture was allowed to warm to ambient temperature. Extraction with ethyl acetate (4x) was performed and the organic layer was washed with water and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. Gradual evaporation of the solvent was done and the precipitate, which was formed (succinimide), was removed by filtration. Flash chromatography (isohexane 100%) afforded **35** (2.20 g, 9.51 mmol, 23% over the last three steps) as a colourless oil, containing another regioisomer (6% according to NMR) resulting from the bromination of the 5-fluorochromane impurity. This compound was employed for the next reaction without further purification. <sup>1</sup>H NMR: (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  1.98 (tt,  $J=6.4, 5.2$  Hz, 2H), 2.73 (t,  $J=6.4$  Hz, 2H), 4.16 (t,  $J=5.2$  Hz, 2H), 6.58 (d,  $J=9.7$  Hz, 1H), 7.17 (dd,  $J=7.2, 1.0$  Hz, 1H). The NMR data of this compound are in accordance with those reported in the literature.

**7-Fluorochromane-6-carbonitrile (36):** To a solution of **35** (700 mg, 3.03 mmol) in THF (14 mL) at -79 °C was added slowly a 2.5 M solution of butyllithium in hexane (1.33 mL, 3.33 mmol). After stirring for 20 min, a solution of 2,2-dimethylmalononitrile (428 mg, 4.54 mmol) in THF (2 mL) was added slowly. After stirring at -79 °C for additional 30 min, the reaction was stopped by the addition of a saturated aqueous NH<sub>4</sub>Cl-solution, warmed to rt, extracted with *tert*-butyl methyl ether and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. After evaporation of the solvent, flash chromatography on silica gel (isohexane / ethyl acetate, 99:1 -> 98:2) was performed to afford **36** (290 mg, 1.47 mmol, 54%) as a white solid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  178.1 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 178.0663 for C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>9</sub>FNO, found 178.0663. IR (NaCl): 2229 cm<sup>-1</sup>. M.p.: 102 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  2.02 (tt,  $J=6.4, 5.2$  Hz, 2H), 2.76 (t,  $J=6.4$  Hz, 2H), 4.25 (t,  $J=5.2$  Hz, 2H), 6.59 (d,  $J=5.2$  Hz, 1H), 7.27 (dt,  $J=7.2, 1.0$  Hz, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  21.5, 24.1, 67.2, 92.5 (d,  $J=15$  Hz), 104.8 (d,  $J=22$  Hz), 114.7, 119.4 (d,  $J=3$  Hz), 134.2 (d,  $J=2$  Hz), 160.1 (d,  $J=12$  Hz), 162.6 (d,  $J=255$  Hz).

**1,5,6,7-Tetrahydropyrano[3,2-*f*]indazol-3-amine (37):** A solution of **36** (200 mg, 1.13 mmol) and hydrazine hydrate (550  $\mu$ L, 11.3 mmol) in *n*-butanol (5 mL) was heated at 120 °C in a sealed tube. After 20 h, another portion of hydrazine hydrate (280  $\mu$ L, 6.64 mmol) was added and heating was continued for additional 2 h. After cooling to ambient temperature, the resulting solution was diluted with a 20% aqueous Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>-solution, extracted with ethyl acetate and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. After evaporation of the solvent, flash chromatography (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> / CH<sub>3</sub>OH, 100:0 -> 99:1 -> 98:2) was performed to afford **37** (162 mg, 0.86 mmol, 76%) as a white solid. ESI-MS: *m/z* 189.8 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS: *m/z* [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 190.0975 for C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O, found 190.0975. IR (KBr): 3350, 3275, 3172, 1636 cm<sup>-1</sup>. M.p.: 158–159 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  2.02 (tt, *J* = 6.3, 5.3 Hz, 2H), 2.82 (t, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 4.12 (t, *J* = 5.3 Hz, 2H), 5.23 (s, 2H), 6.46 (s, 1H), 7.33 (s, 1H), 10.84 (s, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  24.2, 27.3, 69.4, 94.1, 109.3, 114.4, 120.0, 141.5, 148.6, 154.1.

**(*R,S*)-1-(3-Amino-6,7-dihydropyrano[3,2-*f*]indazol-1(5*H*)-yl)-2-methyl-3-phenoxypropan-1-one (I1380, 9):** To a solution of commercially available (*R,S*)-2-methyl-3-phenoxypropionic acid (**rac-12a**, 57.1 mg, 0.32 mmol), PyBOP (165 mg, 0.32 mmol) and HOAt (60.0 mg, 0.48 mmol) in DMF (1.5 mL) was added DIPEA (55  $\mu$ L, 0.44 mmol) and then a solution of **32** (50.0 mg, 0.26 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) at rt. Microwave irradiation (described in the general part) in a sealed tube was performed, then the solvent was removed by lyophilization and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>CN / 0.1% aq. TFA, a flow rate of 10 mL / min and a gradient of 40% to 65% CH<sub>3</sub>CN in 19 min, 65% to 95% CH<sub>3</sub>CN in 2 min (*t*<sub>R</sub>: 19.0 min,  $\lambda$  = 220 nm) to afford **I1380 (9)**, 56.3 mg, 0.16 mmol, 61% as a white solid. ESI-MS: *m/z* 352.1 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS: *m/z* [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 352.1656 for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, found 352.1660. IR (KBr): 3424, 3353, 1647 cm<sup>-1</sup>. M.p.: 185 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  1.24 – 1.27 (m, 3H), 1.95 (tt, *J* = 6.3, 5.1 Hz, 1H), 2.86 (t, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 4.00 – 4.07 (m, 2H), 4.20 (t, *J* = 5.1 Hz, 2H), 4.33 – 4.39 (m, 1H), 6.37 (s, 2H), 6.90 – 6.95 (m, 3H), 7.25 – 7.29 (m, 2H), 7.55 (s, 1H), 7.57 (s, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  13.9, 21.5, 24.7, 37.5, 66.4, 68.8, 101.8, 113.8, 114.4, 119.7, 120.5, 121.1, 129.4, 138.8, 152.7, 156.4, 158.2, 171.7. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda$  = 220 nm, *t*<sub>R</sub> = 24.5 min, purity: >99%.

The preparation of the compounds incorporating a modified spacer was performed as shown in scheme 9. Starting from the commercially available carboxylic acids **39–42** or the respective sodium carboxylate **38**, coupling with EDC  $\times$  HCl and HOAt allowed to obtain the target compounds **10a-e**. Preparative chiral HPLC gave rise to the separated enantiomers of **10b-d**.

**1-(3-Amino-6-fluoro-1*H*-indazol-1-yl)-3-phenoxypropan-1-one (KD2, 10a):** To a solution of 3-phenoxypropionic acid (**38**, 52.8 mg, 0.32 mmol) and HOAt (46.1 mg, 0.34 mmol) in DMF (1 mL) was added EDC  $\times$  HCl (61.6 mg, 0.32 mmol). After stirring for 10 min at rt, a solution of 6-fluoro-1*H*-indazol-3-amine (**13**, 40.3 mg, 0.27 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added. After stirring the reaction mixture for 3 h, the solvent was removed by lyophilization and the residue was recrystallized from methanol. The mother liquor was purified by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>OH / 0.1% aq. HCOOH, a flow

rate of 10 mL / min and a gradient of 50% to 80% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 15 min, 80% to 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 2 min, 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH for 4 min ( $t_R$ : 20.4 min,  $\lambda$  = 254 nm). Combining both fractions afforded **KD2 (10a)**, 21.4 mg, 0.07 mmol, 27%) as a white solid. ESI-MS:  $m/z$  300.1 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 300.1143 for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>17</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, found 300.1147. IR (KBr): 3406, 3334, 3209, 1685 cm<sup>-1</sup>. M.p.: 181 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.43 (t,  $J$  = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 4.38 (t,  $J$  = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 6.59 (s, 2H), 6.92 – 6.97 (m, 3H), 7.25 (ddd,  $J$  = 9.1, 8.6, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.28 – 7.31 (m, 2H), 7.82 – 7.86 (m, 2H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  34.3, 62.7, 101.5 (d,  $J$  = 30 Hz), 112.1 (d,  $J$  = 25 Hz), 114.4, 116.9, 120.6, 122.6 (d,  $J$  = 11 Hz), 129.4, 139.6 (d,  $J$  = 12 Hz), 152.5, 158.2, 163.1 (d,  $J$  = 245 Hz), 169.0. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda$  = 220 nm,  $t_R$  = 23.6 min, purity: >99%.

**1-(3-Amino-6-fluoro-1H-indazol-1-yl)-2-(phenoxyethyl)butan-1-one (KD6, 10b)**: To a solution of commercially available (*R,S*)-2-(phenoxyethyl)butanoic acid (**39**, 61.9 mg, 0.32 mmol) and HOAt (43.2 mg, 0.32 mmol) in DMF (1 mL) was added EDC × HCl (61.0 mg, 0.32 mmol). After stirring for 10 min at rt, a solution of 6-fluoro-1*H*-indazol-3-amine (**13**, 40.6 mg, 0.27 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added. After stirring the reaction mixture for 3 h, the solvent was removed by lyophilization and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>OH / 0.1% aq. HCOOH, a flow rate of 10 mL / min and a gradient of 50% to 80% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 15 min, 80% to 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 2 min, 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH for 4 min ( $t_R$ : 19.7 min,  $\lambda$  = 254 nm) to afford **KD6 (10b)**, (45.5 mg, 0.14 mol, 45%) as a white solid. The enantiomers were separated by performing chiral preparative HPLC (isocratic solvent system: *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 98:2) to afford the two enantiomers **KD6en1 (10b-ent1)** ( $t_R$ : 16.5 min) and **KD6en2 (10b-ent2)** ( $t_R$ : 25.1 min). ESI-MS:  $m/z$  328.2 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 328.1456 for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>19</sub>FN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, found 328.1456. IR (KBr): 3437, 3340, 3231, 1688, 1642, 1624 cm<sup>-1</sup>. M.p.: 97 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  0.93 (dd,  $J$  = 7.7, 7.3 Hz, 3 H), 1.77 (ddq,  $J$  = 14.5, 8.5, 7.3 Hz, 1H), 1.82 (ddq,  $J$  = 14.5, 7.7, 5.5 Hz, 1H), 4.05 (dddd,  $J$  = 8.5, 8.0, 5.8, 5.5 Hz, 1H), 4.13 (dd,  $J$  = 9.3, 5.5 Hz, 1H), 4.37 (dd,  $J$  = 9.3, 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.60 (s, 2H), 6.93 – 6.91 (m, 3H), 7.28 – 7.24 (m, 3H), 7.95 (dd,  $J$  = 8.6, 5.3, 1H), 7.98 (dd,  $J$  = 9.8, 2.3 Hz). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  11.2, 21.7, 44.0, 67.7, 101.8 (d,  $J$  = 28 Hz), 112.2 (d,  $J$  = 24 Hz), 114.4, 117.0, 120.6, 122.6 (d,  $J$  = 11 Hz), 129.4, 139.6 (d,  $J$  = 19 Hz), 152.5, 158.2, 163.1 (d,  $J$  = 245 Hz), 171.9. HPLC: system 4:  $\lambda$  = 220 nm, for both enantiomers  $t_R$  = 25.9 min, **KD6en1 (10b-ent1)**: purity: >99%, **KD6en2 (10b-ent2)**: purity: >99%. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 98:2: **KD6en1 (10b-ent1)**:  $t_R$  = 17.2 min, >99% *ee* (254 nm); **KD6en2 (10b-ent2)**:  $t_R$  = 23.2 min, 98% *ee* (254 nm).  $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ : **KD6en1 (10b-ent1)**: +23.6 ( $c$  = 0.4, methanol); **KD6en2 (10b-ent2)**: -23.6 ( $c$  = 0.2, methanol).

**1-(3-Amino-6-fluoro-1H-indazol-1-yl)-2-methoxy-3-phenoxypropan-1-one (KD5, 10c)**: To a solution of commercially available (*R,S*)-2-methoxy-3-phenoxypropanoic acid (**40**, 62.4 mg, 0.32 mmol) and HOAt (43.4 mg, 0.32 mmol) in DMF (1 mL) was added EDC × HCl (61.4 mg, 0.32 mmol). After stirring for 10 min at rt, a solution of 6-fluoro-1*H*-indazol-3-amine (**13**, 40.3 mg, 0.27 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added. After stirring the reaction mixture for 2 h, the solvent was removed by lyophilization and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>OH / 0.1% aq. HCOOH, a flow rate of 10 mL / min and a gradient of 50% to 80% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 15 min, 80% to 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 2



min ( $t_R$ : 15.3 min,  $\lambda$  = 254 nm) to afford **KD5** (**10c**, 37.6 mg, 0.11 mmol, 43%) as a white solid. The enantiomers were separated by 2 $\times$  performing chiral preparative HPLC (isocratic solvent system: *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 93:7) to afford the two enantiomers **KD5en1** (**10c-ent1**) ( $t_R$ : 32.6 min) and **KD5en2** (**10c-ent2**) ( $t_R$ : 35.1 min). ESI-MS:  $m/z$  330.2 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 330.1248 for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>17</sub>FN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, found 330.1249. IR (KBr): 3457, 3349, 3227, 1695, 1632 cm<sup>-1</sup>. M.p.: 134 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.41 (s, 3H), 4.26 (dd,  $J$  = 10.7, 6.9 Hz), 4.41 (dd,  $J$  = 10.7, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 5.21 (dd,  $J$  = 6.9, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 6.70 (s, 2H), 6.91 – 6.98 (m, 3H), 7.25 – 7.31 (m, 3H), 7.94 – 7.99 (m, 2H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  57.6, 67.8, 78.1, 101.6 (d,  $J$  = 28 Hz), 112.5 (d,  $J$  = 25 Hz), 114.4, 116.8, 122.7 (d,  $J$  = 12 Hz), 129.4, 139.8 (d,  $J$  = 12 Hz), 152.9, 158.0, 163.2 (d,  $J$  = 246 Hz), 166.8. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda$  = 220 nm, for both enantiomers  $t_R$  = 22.5 min, **KD5en1** (**10c-ent1**): purity: 97%, **KD5en2** (**10c-ent2**): purity: >99%. Chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 93:7: **KD5en1** (**10c-ent1**):  $t_R$  = 29.6 min, >99% *ee* (254 nm); **KD5en2** (**10c-ent2**):  $t_R$  = 33.7 min, 91% *ee* (254 nm). [ $\alpha$ ]<sub>D</sub><sup>25</sup>: **KD5en1** (**10c-ent1**): +33.6 ( $c$  = 0.9, methanol); **KD5en2** (**10c-ent2**): n.d.

**1-(3-Amino-6-fluoro-1H-indazol-1-yl)-2-methyl-4-phenylbutan-1-one (KD3, 10d)**: To a solution of (*R,S*)-2-methyl-4-phenylbutyric acid (**41**, 56.7 mg, 0.32 mmol) and HOAt (43.8 mg, 0.32 mmol) in DMF (1 mL) was added EDC x HCl (61.1 mg, 0.32 mmol). After stirring for 10 min at rt, a solution of 6-fluoro-1H-indazol-3-amine (**13**, 40.2 mg, 0.27 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added. After stirring the reaction mixture for 1 h, the solvent was removed by lyophilization and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC (Nucleodur C18 HTec, 32 mm  $\times$  250 mm, 5  $\mu$ m) using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>OH / 0.1% aq. HCOOH, a flow rate of 25 mL / min and a gradient of 50% to 80% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 15 min, 80% to 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 2 min, 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH for 7 min ( $t_R$ : 23.0 min,  $\lambda$  = 254 nm) to afford **KD3** (**10d**, 25.1 mg, 0.08 mmol, 30%) as a colorless oil. The enantiomers were separated by 2 $\times$  performing chiral preparative HPLC (isocratic solvent system: *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 98:2) to afford the two enantiomers **KD3en1** (**10d-ent1**) ( $t_R$ : 14.7 min) and **KD3en2** (**10d-ent2**) ( $t_R$ : 17.2 min). ESI-MS:  $m/z$  312.1 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS:  $m/z$  [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 312.1507 for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>19</sub>FN<sub>3</sub>O, found 312.1509. IR (KBr): 3459, 3350, 3227, 1678, 1626 cm<sup>-1</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  1.22 (d,  $J$  = 6.9 Hz, 3H), 1.76 (dddd,  $J$  = 13.3, 9.8, 6.5, 6.4 Hz, 1H), 2.07 (dddd,  $J$  = 13.3, 9.8, 7.6, 6.0 Hz, 1H), 2.57 (ddd,  $J$  = 13.6, 9.8, 6.0 Hz, 1H), 2.62 (ddd,  $J$  = 13.6, 9.8, 6.4 Hz, 1H), 3.64 (ddq,  $J$  = 7.6, 6.5, 6.9, 1H), 6.53 (s, 2H), 7.14 – 7.18 (m, 3H), 7.22 – 7.26 (m, 3H), 7.93 (dd,  $J$  = 8.7, 5.3, 1H), 7.97 (dd,  $J$  = 9.8, 2.3 Hz). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  17.2, 32.7, 34.3, 36.7, 101.7 (d,  $J$  = 28 Hz), 111.9 (d,  $J$  = 24 Hz), 116.8, 122.5 (d,  $J$  = 12 Hz), 125.7, 128.1, 128.2, 139.8 (d,  $J$  = 15 Hz), 141.5, 152.3, 163.6 (d,  $J$  = 245 Hz), 174.7. HPLC: system 3:  $\lambda$  = 220 nm, for both enantiomers  $t_R$  = 26.0 min, **KD3 10d-ent1**: purity: 96%, **KD3en2** (**10d-ent2**): purity: 97%. chiral HPLC: isocratic elution with *n*-hexane / isopropanol, 98:2: **KD3en1** (**10d-ent1**):  $t_R$  = 14.3 min, >99% *ee* (254 nm); **KD3en2** (**10d-ent2**):  $t_R$  = 16.6 min, 99% *ee* (254 nm). [ $\alpha$ ]<sub>D</sub><sup>25</sup>: **KD3en1** (**10d-ent1**): -13.9 ( $c$  = 0.9, methanol); **KD3en2** (**10d-ent2**): +14.6 ( $c$  = 0.1, methanol).

**1-(3-Amino-6-fluoro-1H-indazol-1-yl)-4-phenylbutan-1-one (KD4, 10e)**: To a solution of sodium 4-phenylbutyrate (**42**, 52.5 mg, 0.32 mmol) and HOAt (43.2 mg, 0.32 mmol) in DMF (1 mL) was added EDC x HCl (61.0 mg, 0.32 mmol). After stirring for 10 min

at rt, a solution of 6-fluoro-1*H*-indazol-3-amine (**13**, 40.7 mg, 0.27 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added. After stirring the reaction mixture for 1.5 h, the solvent was removed by lyophilization and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC (Nucleodur C18 HTec, 32 mm × 250 mm, 5 μm) using a solvent system of CH<sub>3</sub>OH / 0.1% aq. HCOOH, a flow rate of 25 mL / min and a gradient of 50% to 80% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 15 min, 80% to 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH in 2 min, 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH for 7 min (*t<sub>R</sub>*: 22.8 min, λ = 254 nm) to afford **KD4 (10a)**, 33.9 mg, 0.11 mmol, 42%) as a white solid. ESI-MS: *m/z* 298.1 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. HR-ESI-MS: *m/z* [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd. 298.1350 for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>17</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, found 298.1353. IR (KBr): 3429, 3341, 3233, 3197, 1674, 1658, 1644 cm<sup>-1</sup>. M.p.: 82 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR: (600 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 1.99 (tt, *J* = 7.5, 7.5 Hz, 2H), 2.68 (t, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 2.95 (t, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 6.52 (s, 2H), 7.16 – 7.24 (m, 4H), 7.27 – 7.31 (m, 2H), 7.91 (dd, *J* = 8.7, 5.2 Hz, 1H), 7.93 (dd, *J* = 10.0, 2.5 Hz, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR: (DEPTQ, 151 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 25.5, 33.5, 34.4, 101.4 (d, *J* = 27 Hz), 111.8 (d, *J* = 24 Hz), 116.7, 122.5 (d, *J* = 11 Hz), 125.7, 128.2, 139.6 (d, *J* = 13 Hz), 141.5, 152.2, 158.2, 163.1 (d, *J* = 249 Hz), 171.4. HPLC: system 3: λ = 220 nm, *t<sub>R</sub>* = 25.1 min, purity: 97%.

**Pharmacokinetic Study**—Pharmacokinetic experiments of I1421 were performed by Sai Life Sciences (Hyderabad, India) at an AAALAC accredited facility in accordance with the Sai Study Protocol SAIDMPK/PK-22–12–1306 and PK-22–11–1117. International guidelines for animal experiments were followed. Plasma pharmacokinetics of compound I1421 was measured after a single 10 mg/kg dose, administered intraperitoneal (IP), orally (PO) or subcutaneously (SC). Plasma samples were also collected from mice after a single 3 mg/kg intravenous (IV) dose injection to determine oral bioavailability. Both doses were formulated in 10% NMP:5% Solutol HS-15: 85% saline (v/v/v). Testing was done in healthy male C57BL/6 mice (8–10 weeks old) weighing between 25 ± 5 g (procured from Global, India). Three mice were housed in each cage. Temperature and humidity were maintained at 22 ± 3 °C and 30–70%, respectively and illumination was controlled to give a sequence of 12 h light and 12 h dark cycle. Temperature and humidity were recorded by an auto-controlled data logger system. All animals were provided laboratory rodent diet (Envigo Research private Ltd, Hyderabad). Reverse osmosis water treated with ultraviolet light was provided *ad libitum*.

For the 10 mg/kg (IP, PO and SC) study, a total of twenty-seven mice were used. Animals in Group 1 (n=9) were administered IP, animals in Group 2 (n=9) were administered PO and animals in Group 3 (n=9) were administered SC with solution formulation of I1421. For the 3 mg/kg (IV) study, animals in Group 1 (n=9) were administered IV with the same solution formulation. Blood samples (approximately 60 μL) were collected from the retro orbital plexus of a set of three mice at 0.083, 0.25, 0.5, 1, 2, 4, 6, 8 and 24 h. Immediately after blood collection, plasma was harvested by centrifugation at 10000 rpm, 10 min at 4 °C and samples were stored at -70±10 °C until bioanalysis. All samples were processed for analysis by protein precipitation method and analyzed with fit-for-purpose LC-MS/MS method (LLOQ = 1.02 ng/mL for plasma). The pharmacokinetic parameters were estimated using non-compartmental analysis tool of Phoenix<sup>®</sup> WinNonlin software (Ver 8.3).

**Sample Extraction Procedure:** 10  $\mu$ L of study sample plasma or spiked plasma calibration standard was added to individual pre-labeled micro-centrifuge tubes followed by 100  $\mu$ L of internal standard prepared in Acetonitrile (Cetirizine, 50 ng/mL) except for a blank, where 100  $\mu$ L of Acetonitrile was added. Samples were vortexed for 5 minutes. Samples were centrifuged for 10 minutes at a speed of 4000 rpm at 4 °C. Following centrifugation, 200  $\mu$ L of clear supernatant was transferred into 96 well plates and analyzed using LC-MS/MS.

**Data Analysis:** Peak plasma concentration ( $C_{max}$ ) and time for the peak plasma concentration ( $T_{max}$ ) were the observed values. The areas under the concentration time curve  $AUC_{last}$  and  $AUC_{inf}$  were calculated by the linear trapezoidal rule. The terminal elimination rate constant,  $k_e$  was determined by regression analysis of the linear terminal portion of the log plasma concentration-time curve. The terminal half-life ( $T_{1/2}$ ) was estimated at  $0.693/k_e$ . Mean, SD and %CV was calculated for each analyte. The bioavailability is calculated by  $\%F = \frac{AUC_{oral}}{AUC_{IV}} \times \frac{Dose_{IV}}{Dose_{oral}} \times 100\%$ , with  $AUC_{oral}$  as 1,211 h\*ng/ml and  $AUC_{IV}$  as 610 h\*ng/ml with 10 mg/kg and 3 mg/kg dosing respectively.

**Protein expression and purification**—CFTR E1317Q was expressed and purified as described previously<sup>24,73</sup>. In summary, bacmids carrying CFTR E1317Q construct were generated in *E. Coli* DH10Bac cells (Invitrogen). Recombinant baculoviruses were produced and amplified in Sf9 cells. Proteins were expressed in HEK293S GnTI<sup>-</sup> cells infected with 10% (v/v) baculovirus at a density of  $3 \times 10^6$  cells/ml at 37 °C. Cells were induced with 10 mM sodium butyrate 12 hours after infection and cultured at 30 °C for another 48 hours before harvesting.

For protein purification, cell membranes were solubilized in buffer containing 1.25% (w/v) 2,2-didecylpropane-1,3-bis- $\beta$ -D-maltopyranoside (LMNG) and 0.25% (w/v) cholesteryl hemisuccinate (CHS). Protein was purified via its C-terminal green fluorescence protein (GFP) tag using GFP nanobody-coupled Sepharose beads (GE Healthcare) and eluted by removing the GFP tag with PreScission Protease. The sample was phosphorylated using protein kinase A (NEB) and then further purified on size exclusion chromatography.

**EM data acquisition**—The phosphorylated E1371Q sample (5.5 mg/mL in 0.06% (w/v) digitonin) was incubated with 10 mM ATP and  $MgCl_2$  plus 200  $\mu$ M Z1834339853 on ice for 15 min. 3 mM fluorinated Fos-choline-8 was added to the sample immediately before freezing on to Quantifoil R1.2/1.3 400 mesh Au grids using a Vitrobot Mark IV (FEI). EM images were collected on a 300 kV Titan Krios (FEI) with a K2 Summit detector (Gatan) in super-resolution mode using SerialEM<sup>74</sup>. The defocus ranged from 1 to 2.5  $\mu$ m and the dose rate was 8 e-/pixel/sec. The data were collected in two sessions, with 3,088 and 3,879 movies collected.

**EM data processing**—The images of the CFTR/Z1834339853 dataset were first corrected for gain reference and binned by 2 to obtain a physical pixel size of 1.03 Å. Beam-induced sample motion was corrected using MotionCorr<sup>75</sup>. CTF estimation was performed using Gctf<sup>76</sup>. Particles were automatically picked by RELION<sup>377,78</sup>.

Two datasets were collected. For the first dataset, a total number of 1,346,123 particles were extracted from 3,879 movies and were subjected to two rounds of 2D classification in RELION 3. 267,967 particles and 190,253 particles were selected and combined. Duplicated molecules were removed to yield 313,972 particles for 3D classification. The best classes from the last 4 iterations of 3D classification were combined; duplicated particles were removed to yield 254,123 particles. For further classification, the best map from 3D classification was low pass filtered to 8, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48 Å and used as reference maps. Local searches were performed at 7.5 and 3.75 degrees for 25 iterations respectively. Thorough searches were done by setting  $-\text{maxsig}$  5. Such classification led to 6 classes, with the best class including 40% of the 254,123 particles and having a resolution of 7.92 Å. The best class (102,891 particles) was polished and refined to yield a reconstruction of 4.1 Å. Postprocessing did not improve the resolution further. In the second dataset, a total number of 801,032 particles from 3,088 movies were used for 2D classification, and subsequently 602,374 particles were used for 3D classification in RELION2<sup>79</sup>. 3D classification yielded a best class with 200,815 particles. These particles were further classified with the same six reference models as the previous dataset. The best class contained 106,212 particles and were polished and refined to a 4.9 Å map. The polished particles from the two datasets were combined and imported to cryoSPARC<sup>80</sup> for non-uniform refinement to yield a final map of 3.8 Å.

**Model building and refinement**—The model building and refinement of CFTR were carried out as described<sup>24</sup>. In summary, the data was randomly split into two halves, one half for model building and refinement (working set) and the other half for validation (free set). The model was built in Coot<sup>81</sup> and refined in real space with Phenix<sup>82</sup>. MolProbity<sup>83,84</sup> was used for geometry validation. The final structure contains residues 1–390 of transmembrane domain 1 (TMD1); 391–409, 437–637 of nucleotide binding domain (NBD1); 845–889, 900–1173 of transmembrane domain 2 (TMD2); 1202–1451 of nucleotide binding domain 2 (NBD2); 17 residues of R domain (built as alanines), two ATP and Mg<sup>2+</sup> and Z1834339853. Figures were generated with PyMOL and Chimera<sup>85</sup>.

**Inside-out patch clamp recording**—All CFTR constructs used for electrophysiology were cloned into the BacMam expression vector. A GFP tag was fused to the C-terminus of CFTR for visualization of transfected cells. Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells were plated at  $0.4 \times 10^6$  cells per 35-mm dish (Falcon) 12 hours before the transfection. For each dish, cells were transfected with 1 µg BacMam plasmids using Lipofectamine 3000 (Invitrogen) in Opti-MEM media (Gibco). After 12 hours of transfection, media was exchanged to DMEM: F12 (ATCC) supplemented with 2% (v/v) FBS and the cells were incubated at 30 °C for 2 days before recording.

Macroscopic currents were recorded in inside-out membrane patches excised from CHO cells, using buffer compositions, and recording parameters as described<sup>37</sup>. The culture media were first changed to a bath solution consisting of 145 mM NaCl, 2 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 5 mM KCl, 1 mM CaCl<sub>2</sub>, 5 mM glucose, 5 mM HEPES, and 20 mM sucrose, pH 7.4 with NaOH. The pipette solution contained 140 mM *N*-Methyl-D-glucamine (NMDG), 5 mM CaCl<sub>2</sub>, 2 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, and 10 mM HEPES (pH 7.4 with HCl). The perfusion solution contained 150

mM NMDG, 2 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 1 mM CaCl<sub>2</sub>, 10 mM EGTA, and 8 mM Tris (pH 7.4 with HCl). Borosilicate micropipettes (OD 1.5 mm, ID 0.86 mm, Sutter) were pulled to 2–5 MΩ resistance. After a gigaseal was formed, inside-out patches were excised and exposed to 25 units/ml bovine heart PKA (Sigma-Aldrich, P2645) and 3 mM ATP to phosphorylate CFTR. Currents were recorded at –30 mV and 25 °C using an Axopatch 200B amplifier, a Digidata 1550 digitizer and pCLAMP software (Molecular Devices). The recordings were low-pass filtered at 1 kHz and sampled at 20 kHz. All displayed recordings were further low-pass filtered at 100 Hz. Data were analyzed with Clampfit, GraphPad Prism, and OriginPro. The effect of the compounds were reported as normalized current which was defined as the current level after application of the tested compound divided by the current level before application of the compound. In the reported recordings, membrane disruptions were not observed as the stimulated current was reversed upon removal of ATP.

**YFP fluorescent assay**—The experiments were performed as described in the literature<sup>52</sup>. In brief, 50,000 cells (not cultured beyond passage 10) were seeded per well in 96-well plates (GBO 655866) 48 hours before the start of assay and incubated at 37 °C. 24 hours before the start of the assay, the CFTR corrector lumacaftor was added at 1 μM in a final culture volume of 200 μL. The plates were incubated at 30 °C for 24 hours. On the day of experiments, the cells were first washed three times with 200 μL PBS (HyClone SH30264.02), and then incubated with 20 μM forskolin and 1 μM test compound for 25 minutes in a 60 μL total volume. The plate was then transferred to a microplate reader for a 14 second fluorescence reading, split into a 2 second baseline reading, rapid injection of 165 μL iodide containing solution (PBS with 137 mM Cl<sup>–</sup> replaced by I<sup>–</sup>), and then a 12-second reading. For the experiments in Figure 4E the method was adapted to 384-well plates (GBO 781091) and fluorescence was imaged with a FDSS/μCell plate imager (Hamamatsu). Data were normalized to initial background-subtracted fluorescence. I<sup>–</sup> influx rate was determined by fitting the final 11 seconds of data for each well with an exponential function to extrapolate the initial rate of fluorescence quenching (dF/dt). Relative potentiation is defined as the initial rate of fluorescence decay with test compound divided by the initial rate of fluorescence decay without test compound.

### Quantification and Statistical Analysis

GraphPad Prism 9 was used to fit the dose response curves of CFTR potentiators and inhibitors and to calculate *EC*<sub>50</sub> values. Statistical significance was calculated by two-tailed Student's t-test or by one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) in Prism 9.

### Supplementary Material

Refer to Web version on PubMed Central for supplementary material.

### Acknowledgments

We thank M. Ebrahim and J. Sotiris at Rockefeller's Evelyn Gruss Lipper Cryo-Electron Microscopy Resource Center for assistance in data collection, Yiming Niu and Chen Zhao for help with cryo-EM data processing, and Iris Torres and Bilge Bebek for technical assistance. We thank Luis J. Galiotta for sharing the CFBE41o<sup>–</sup> cells expressing F508del-CFTR and the fluorescent protein EYFP-H148Q/I152L/F46L.

**Funding:**

This work is supported by the Howard Hughes Medical Institute (to J.C.), R35GM122481 (to B.K.S.), GM71896 (to J.J.I.) and the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft (to P.G.).

**References**

1. Cutting GR. (2015). Cystic fibrosis genetics: from molecular understanding to clinical application. *Nat Rev Genet* 16, 45–56. 10.1038/nrg3849. [PubMed: 25404111]
2. Jaques R, Shakeel A, and Hoyle C. (2020). Novel therapeutic approaches for the management of cystic fibrosis. *Multidiscip Respir Med* 15, 690. 10.4081/mrm.2020.690. [PubMed: 33282281]
3. Dransfield MT, Wilhelm AM, Flanagan B, Courville C, Tidwell SL, Raju SV, Gaggar A, Steele C, Tang LP, Liu B, and Rowe SM. (2013). Acquired cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator dysfunction in the lower airways in COPD. *Chest* 144, 498–506. 10.1378/chest.13-0274. [PubMed: 23538783]
4. Solomon GM, Fu L, Rowe SM, and Collawn JF. (2017). The therapeutic potential of CFTR modulators for COPD and other airway diseases. *Curr Opin Pharmacol* 34, 132–139. 10.1016/j.coph.2017.09.013. [PubMed: 29132121]
5. Thiagarajah JR, and Verkman AS. (2012). CFTR inhibitors for treating diarrheal disease. *Clin Pharmacol Ther* 92, 287–290. 10.1038/clpt.2012.114. [PubMed: 22850599]
6. Belibi FA, Reif G, Wallace DP, Yamaguchi T, Olsen L, Li H, Helmkamp GM Jr., and Grantham JJ. (2004). Cyclic AMP promotes growth and secretion in human polycystic kidney epithelial cells. *Kidney Int* 66, 964–973. 10.1111/j.15231755.2004.00843.x. [PubMed: 15327388]
7. Davidow CJ, Maser RL, Rome LA, Calvet JP, and Grantham JJ. (1996). The cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator mediates transepithelial fluid secretion by human autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease epithelium in vitro. *Kidney Int* 50, 208–218. 10.1038/ki.1996.304. [PubMed: 8807590]
8. Hadida S, Van Goor F, Zhou J, Arumugam V, McCartney J, Hazlewood A, Decker C, Negulescu P, and Grootenhuis PD. (2014). Discovery of N-(2,4-di-tert-butyl-5-hydroxyphenyl)-4-oxo-1,4-dihydroquinoline-3-carboxamide (VX-770, ivacaftor), a potent and orally bioavailable CFTR potentiator. *J Med Chem* 57, 9776–9795. 10.1021/jm5012808. [PubMed: 25441013]
9. Middleton PG, Mall MA, Drevinek P, Lands LC, McKone EF, Polineni D, Ramsey BW, Taylor-Cousar JL, Tullis E, Vermeulen F, et al. (2019). Elexacaftor-Tezacaftor-Ivacaftor for Cystic Fibrosis with a Single Phe508del Allele. *N Engl J Med* 381, 1809–1819. 10.1056/NEJMoa1908639. [PubMed: 31697873]
10. Ramsey BW, Davies J, McElvaney NG, Tullis E, Bell SC, Drevinek P, Griese M, McKone EF, Wainwright CE, Konstan MW, et al. (2011). A CFTR potentiator in patients with cystic fibrosis and the G551D mutation. *N Engl J Med* 365, 1663–1672. 10.1056/NEJMoa1105185. [PubMed: 22047557]
11. Balfour-Lynn IM, and King JA. (2022). CFTR modulator therapies - Effect on life expectancy in people with cystic fibrosis. *Paediatr Respir Rev* 42, 3–8. 10.1016/j.prrv.2020.05.002. [PubMed: 32565113]
12. Chin S, Hung M, Won A, Wu YS, Ahmadi S, Yang D, Elmallah S, Toutah K, Hamilton CM, Young RN, et al. (2018). Lipophilicity of the Cystic Fibrosis Drug, Ivacaftor (VX-770), and Its Destabilizing Effect on the Major CF-causing Mutation: F508del. *Mol Pharmacol* 94, 917–925. 10.1124/mol.118.112177. [PubMed: 29903751]
13. McColley SA. (2016). A safety evaluation of ivacaftor for the treatment of cystic fibrosis. *Expert Opin Drug Saf* 15, 709–715. 10.1517/14740338.2016.1165666. [PubMed: 26968005]
14. Wainwright CE. (2014). Ivacaftor for patients with cystic fibrosis. *Expert Rev Respir Med* 8, 533–538. 10.1586/17476348.2014.951333. [PubMed: 25148205]
15. Talamo Guevara M, and McColley SA. (2017). The safety of lumacaftor and ivacaftor for the treatment of cystic fibrosis. *Expert Opin Drug Saf* 16, 1305–1311. 10.1080/14740338.2017.1372419. [PubMed: 28846049]

16. Kinting S, Li Y, Forstner M, Delhommel F, Sattler M, and Griese M. (2019). Potentiation of ABCA3 lipid transport function by ivacaftor and genistein. *J Cell Mol Med* 23, 5225–5234. 10.1111/jcmm.14397. [PubMed: 31210424]
17. Delaunay JL, Bruneau A, Hoffmann B, Durand-Schneider AM, Barbu V, Jacquemin E, Maurice M, Housset C, Callebaut I, and Ait-Slimane T. (2017). Functional defect of variants in the adenosine triphosphate-binding sites of ABCB4 and their rescue by the cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator potentiator, ivacaftor (VX-770). *Hepatology* 65, 560–570. 10.1002/hep.28929. [PubMed: 28012258]
18. Mareux E, Lapalus M, Amzal R, Almes M, Ait-Slimane T, Delaunay JL, Adnot P, Collado-Hilly M, Davit-Spraul A, Falguieres T, et al. (2020). Functional rescue of an ABCB11 mutant by ivacaftor: A new targeted pharmacotherapy approach in bile salt export pump deficiency. *Liver Int* 40, 1917–1925. 10.1111/liv.14518. [PubMed: 32433800]
19. Yu H, Burton B, Huang CJ, Worley J, Cao D, Johnson JP Jr., Urrutia A, Joubbran J, Seepersaud S, Sussky K, et al. (2012). Ivacaftor potentiation of multiple CFTR channels with gating mutations. *J Cyst Fibros* 11, 237–245. 10.1016/j.jcf.2011.12.005. [PubMed: 22293084]
20. Van Goor F, Hadida S, Grootenhuys PD, Burton B, Cao D, Neuberger T, Turnbull A, Singh A, Joubbran J, Hazlewood A, et al. (2009). Rescue of CF airway epithelial cell function in vitro by a CFTR potentiator, VX-770. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 106, 18825–18830. 10.1073/pnas.0904709106. [PubMed: 19846789]
21. Liu F, Zhang Z, Levit A, Levring J, Touhara KK, Shoichet BK, and Chen J. (2019). Structural identification of a hotspot on CFTR for potentiation. *Science* 364, 1184–1188. 10.1126/science.aaw7611. [PubMed: 31221859]
22. Fiedorczuk K, and Chen J. (2022). Molecular structures reveal synergistic rescue of Delta508 CFTR by Trikafta modulators. *Science* 378, 284–290. 10.1126/science.ade2216. [PubMed: 36264792]
23. Wang C, Yang Z, Loughlin BJ, Xu H, Veit G, Vorobiev S, Clarke OB, Jiang F, Li Y, Singh S, et al. (2022). Mechanism of dual pharmacological correction and potentiation of human CFTR. *bioRxiv*, 2022.2010.2010.510913. 10.1101/2022.10.10.510913.
24. Zhang Z, and Chen J. (2016). Atomic Structure of the Cystic Fibrosis Transmembrane Conductance Regulator. *Cell* 167, 1586–1597 e1589. 10.1016/j.cell.2016.11.014. [PubMed: 27912062]
25. Lyu J, Wang S, Balias TE, Singh I, Levit A, Moroz YS, O’Meara MJ, Che T, Algaa E, Tolmachova K, et al. (2019). Ultra-large library docking for discovering new chemotypes. *Nature* 566, 224–229. 10.1038/s41586-019-0917-9. [PubMed: 30728502]
26. Stein RM, Kang HJ, McCorvy JD, Glatfelter GC, Jones AJ, Che T, Slocum S, Huang XP, Savych O, Moroz YS, et al. (2020). Virtual discovery of melatonin receptor ligands to modulate circadian rhythms. *Nature* 579, 609–614. 10.1038/s41586-020-2027-0. [PubMed: 32040955]
27. Gorgulla C, Boeszoermyeny A, Wang ZF, Fischer PD, Coote PW, Padmanabha Das KM, Malets YS, Radchenko DS, Moroz YS, Scott DA, et al. (2020). An open-source drug discovery platform enables ultra-large virtual screens. *Nature* 580, 663–668. 10.1038/s41586-020-2117-z. [PubMed: 32152607]
28. Alon A, Lyu J, Braz JM, Tummino TA, Craik V, O’Meara MJ, Webb CM, Radchenko DS, Moroz YS, Huang XP, et al. (2021). Structures of the sigma(2) receptor enable docking for bioactive ligand discovery. *Nature* 600, 759–764. 10.1038/s41586-021-04175-x. [PubMed: 34880501]
29. Fink EA, Xu J, Hubner H, Braz JM, Seemann P, Avet C, Craik V, Weikert D, Schmidt MF, Webb CM, et al. (2022). Structure-based discovery of nonopioid analgesics acting through the alpha(2A)-adrenergic receptor. *Science* 377, eabn7065. 10.1126/science.abn7065.
30. Sadybekov AA, Sadybekov AV, Liu Y, Iliopoulos-Tsoutsouvas C, Huang XP, Pickett J, Houser B, Patel N, Tran NK, Tong F, et al. (2022). Synthon-based ligand discovery in virtual libraries of over 11 billion compounds. *Nature* 601, 452–459. 10.1038/s41586-021-04220-9. [PubMed: 34912117]
31. Kaplan AL, Confair DN, Kim K, Barros-Alvarez X, Rodriguiz RM, Yang Y, Kweon OS, Che T, McCorvy JD, Kamber DN, et al. (2022). Bespoke library docking for 5-HT(2A) receptor agonists with antidepressant activity. *Nature* 610, 582–591. 10.1038/s41586-022-05258-z. [PubMed: 36171289]

32. Irwin JJ, Sterling T, Mysinger MM, Bolstad ES, and Coleman RG. (2012). ZINC: a free tool to discover chemistry for biology. *J Chem Inf Model* 52, 1757–1768. 10.1021/ci3001277. [PubMed: 22587354]
33. Sterling T, and Irwin JJ. (2015). ZINC 15--Ligand Discovery for Everyone. *J Chem Inf Model* 55, 2324–2337. 10.1021/acs.jcim.5b00559. [PubMed: 26479676]
34. Coleman RG, Carchia M, Sterling T, Irwin JJ, and Shoichet BK. (2013). Ligand pose and orientational sampling in molecular docking. *PLoS One* 8, e75992. 10.1371/journal.pone.0075992. [PubMed: 24098414]
35. Csanady L, and Torocsik B. (2019). Cystic fibrosis drug ivacaftor stimulates CFTR channels at picomolar concentrations. *Elife* 8. 10.7554/eLife.46450.
36. Van der Plas SE, Kelgtermans H, De Munck T, Martina SLX, Dropsit S, Quinton E, De Blicke A, Joannesse C, Tomaskovic L, Jans M, et al. (2018). Discovery of N-(3-Carbamoyl-5,5,7,7-tetramethyl-5,7-dihydro-4H-thieno[2,3-c]pyran-2-yl)-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxamide (GLPG1837), a Novel Potentiator Which Can Open Class III Mutant Cystic Fibrosis Transmembrane Conductance Regulator (CFTR) Channels to a High Extent. *J Med Chem* 61, 1425–1435. 10.1021/acs.jmedchem.7b01288. [PubMed: 29148763]
37. Yeh HI, Sohma Y, Conrath K, and Hwang TC. (2017). A common mechanism for CFTR potentiators. *J Gen Physiol* 149, 1105–1118. 10.1085/jgp.201711886. [PubMed: 29079713]
38. Galiotta LV, Jayaraman S, and Verkman AS. (2001). Cell-based assay for high-throughput quantitative screening of CFTR chloride transport agonists. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* 281, C1734–1742. 10.1152/ajpcell.2001.281.5.C1734.
39. Yeh HI, Qiu L, Sohma Y, Conrath K, Zou X, and Hwang TC. (2019). Identifying the molecular target sites for CFTR potentiators GLPG1837 and VX-770. *J Gen Physiol* 151, 912–928. 10.1085/jgp.201912360. [PubMed: 31164398]
40. Shaughnessy CA, Zeitlin PL, and Bratcher PE. (2021). Author Correction: Elexacaftor is a CFTR potentiator and acts synergistically with ivacaftor during acute and chronic treatment. *Sci Rep* 11, 21295. 10.1038/s41598-021-00539-5. [PubMed: 34697341]
41. Veit G, Vaccarin C, and Lukacs GL. (2021). Elexacaftor co-potentiates the activity of F508del and gating mutants of CFTR. *J Cyst Fibros* 20, 895–898. 10.1016/j.jcf.2021.03.011. [PubMed: 33775603]
42. Cheng SH, Gregory RJ, Marshall J, Paul S, Souza DW, White GA, O’Riordan CR, and Smith AE. (1990). Defective intracellular transport and processing of CFTR is the molecular basis of most cystic fibrosis. *Cell* 63, 827–834. [PubMed: 1699669]
43. Lukacs GL, Chang XB, Bear C, Kartner N, Mohamed A, Riordan JR, and Grinstein S. (1993). The delta F508 mutation decreases the stability of cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator in the plasma membrane. Determination of functional half-lives on transfected cells. *J Biol Chem* 268, 21592–21598. [PubMed: 7691813]
44. Dalemans W, Barbry P, Champigny G, Jallat S, Dott K, Dreyer D, Crystal RG, Pavirani A, Lecocq JP, and Lazdunski M. (1991). Altered chloride ion channel kinetics associated with the delta F508 cystic fibrosis mutation. *Nature* 354, 526–528. 2335 10.1038/354526a0. [PubMed: 1722027]
45. <https://www.cff.org/sites/default/files/2021-11/Patient-Registry-Annual-Data-Report.pdf> (2021). Cystic Fibrosis Foundation Patient Registry Annual Data Report 2021. <https://www.cff.org/sites/default/files/2021-11/Patient-Registry-Annual-Data-Report.pdf>.
46. Fink C, Sun D, Wagner K, Schneider M, Bauer H, Dolgos H, Mader K, and Peters SA. (2020). Evaluating the Role of Solubility in Oral Absorption of Poorly Water-Soluble Drugs Using Physiologically-Based Pharmacokinetic Modeling. *Clin Pharmacol Ther* 107, 650–661. 10.1002/cpt.1672. [PubMed: 31608434]
47. Di L, Fish PV, and Mano T. (2012). Bridging solubility between drug discovery and development. *Drug Discov Today* 17, 486–495. 10.1016/j.drudis.2011.11.007. [PubMed: 22138563]
48. Bender BJ, Gahbauer S, Luttens A, Lyu J, Webb CM, Stein RM, Fink EA, Balius TE, Carlsson J, Irwin JJ, and Shoichet BK. (2021). A practical guide to large-scale docking. *Nat Protoc* 16, 4799–4832. 10.1038/s41596-021-00597-z. [PubMed: 34561691]
49. Muanprasat C, Sonawane ND, Salinas D, Taddei A, Galiotta LJ, and Verkman AS. (2004). Discovery of glycine hydrazide pore-occluding CFTR inhibitors: mechanism, structure-activity



- analysis, and in vivo efficacy. *J Gen Physiol* 124, 125–137. 10.1085/jgp.200409059. [PubMed: 15277574]
50. Young PG, Levring J, Fiedorczuk K, Blanchard SC, and Chen J. (2024). Structural basis for CFTR inhibition by CFTR(inh)-172. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 121, e2316675121. 10.1073/pnas.2316675121. [PubMed: 38422021]
51. McCarron A, Parsons D, and Donnelley M. (2021). Animal and Cell Culture Models for Cystic Fibrosis: Which Model Is Right for Your Application? *Am J Pathol* 191, 228–242. 10.1016/j.ajpath.2020.10.017. [PubMed: 33232694]
52. Sondo E, Tomati V, Caci E, Esposito AI, Pfeffer U, Pedemonte N, and Galiotta LJ. (2011). Rescue of the mutant CFTR chloride channel by pharmacological correctors and low temperature analyzed by gene expression profiling. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* 301, C872–885. 10.1152/ajpcell.00507.2010. [PubMed: 21753184]
53. Gahbauer S, DeLeon C, Braz JM, Craik V, Kang HJ, Wan X, Huang XP, Billesbolle CB, Liu Y, Che T, et al. (2023). Docking for EP4R antagonists active against inflammatory pain. *Nat Commun* 14, 8067. 10.1038/s41467-023-43506-6. [PubMed: 38057319]
54. Mysinger MM, and Shoichet BK. (2010). Rapid context-dependent ligand desolvation in molecular docking. *J Chem Inf Model* 50, 1561–1573. 10.1021/ci100214a. [PubMed: 20735049]
55. Wei BQ, Baase WA, Weaver LH, Matthews BW, and Shoichet BK. (2002). A model binding site for testing scoring functions in molecular docking. *J Mol Biol* 322, 339–355. 10.1016/S0022-2836(02)00777-5. [PubMed: 12217695]
56. Word JM, Lovell SC, Richardson JS, and Richardson DC. (1999). Asparagine and glutamine: using hydrogen atom contacts in the choice of side-chain amide orientation. *J Mol Biol* 285, 1735–1747. 10.1006/jmbi.1998.2401. [PubMed: 9917408]
57. Case DA, Berryman JT, Betz RM, Cerutti DS, Cheatham I, T.E., Darden TA, Duke RE, Giese TJ, Gohlke H, Goetz AW, et al. (2015). AMBER 2015.
58. Gallagher K, and Sharp K. (1998). Electrostatic contributions to heat capacity changes of DNA-ligand binding. *Biophys J* 75, 769–776. 10.1016/S0006-3495(98)77566-6. [PubMed: 9675178]
59. Sharp KA. (1995). Polyelectrolyte electrostatics: Salt dependence, entropic, and enthalpic contributions to free energy in the nonlinear Poisson–Boltzmann model. *Biopolymers* 36, 227–243. 10.1002/bip.360360210.
60. Rogers D, and Hahn M. (2010). Extended-connectivity fingerprints. *J Chem Inf Model* 50, 742–754. 10.1021/ci100050t. [PubMed: 20426451]
61. Bogolubsky AV, Ryabukhin SV, Pipko SE, Lukin O, Shivanyuk A, Mykytenko D, and Tolmachev A. (2011). A facile synthesis of unsymmetrical ureas. *Tetrahedron* 67, 3619–3623. 10.1016/j.tet.2011.03.101.
62. Tolmachev A, Bogolubsky AV, Pipko SE, Grishchenko AV, Ushakov DV, Zhemera AV, Viniychuk OO, Konovets AI, Zaporozhets OA, Mykhailiuk PK, and Moroz YS. (2016). Expanding Synthesizable Space of Disubstituted 1,2,4-Oxadiazoles. *ACS Comb Sci* 18, 616–624. 10.1021/acscmbosci.6b00103. [PubMed: 27548754]
63. Bogolubsky AV, Moroz YS, Mykhailiuk PK, Ostapchuk EN, Rudnichenko AV, Dmytriv YV, Bondar AN, Zaporozhets OA, Pipko SE, Doroschuk RA, et al. (2015). One-Pot Parallel Synthesis of Alkyl Sulfides, Sulfoxides, and Sulfones. *ACS Comb Sci* 17, 348–354. 10.1021/acscmbosci.5b00024. [PubMed: 25932994]
64. Franchini C, Carocci A, Catalano A, Cavalluzzi MM, Corbo F, Lentini G, Scilimati A, Tortorella P, Camerino DC, and Luca AD. (2003). Optically Active Mexiletine Analogues as Stereoselective Blockers of Voltage-Gated Na<sup>+</sup> Channels. *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry* 46, 5238–5248. 10.1021/jm030865y. [PubMed: 14613326]
65. Feenstra RW, Visser GM, Kruse CG, Tulp MTM, and Long SK. (1999) Preparation of 5-piperazinotetrahydroquinolines and analogs as 5-HT<sub>1</sub> receptor agonists. patent EP900792, patent application Copyright © 2023 American Chemical Society (ACS). All Rights Reserved.
66. Colonge J, and Guyot A. (1957). 4-Chromanones. I. 3-Aryloxyalkanoic acids. *Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr*, 1228.
67. Fesik SW, Summers JB Jr., Davidsen SK, Sheppard GS, Steinman DH, Carrera GM Jr., Florjancic A, and Holms JH. (1997) Preparation of biphenyl hydroxamic acids as inhibitors of matrix

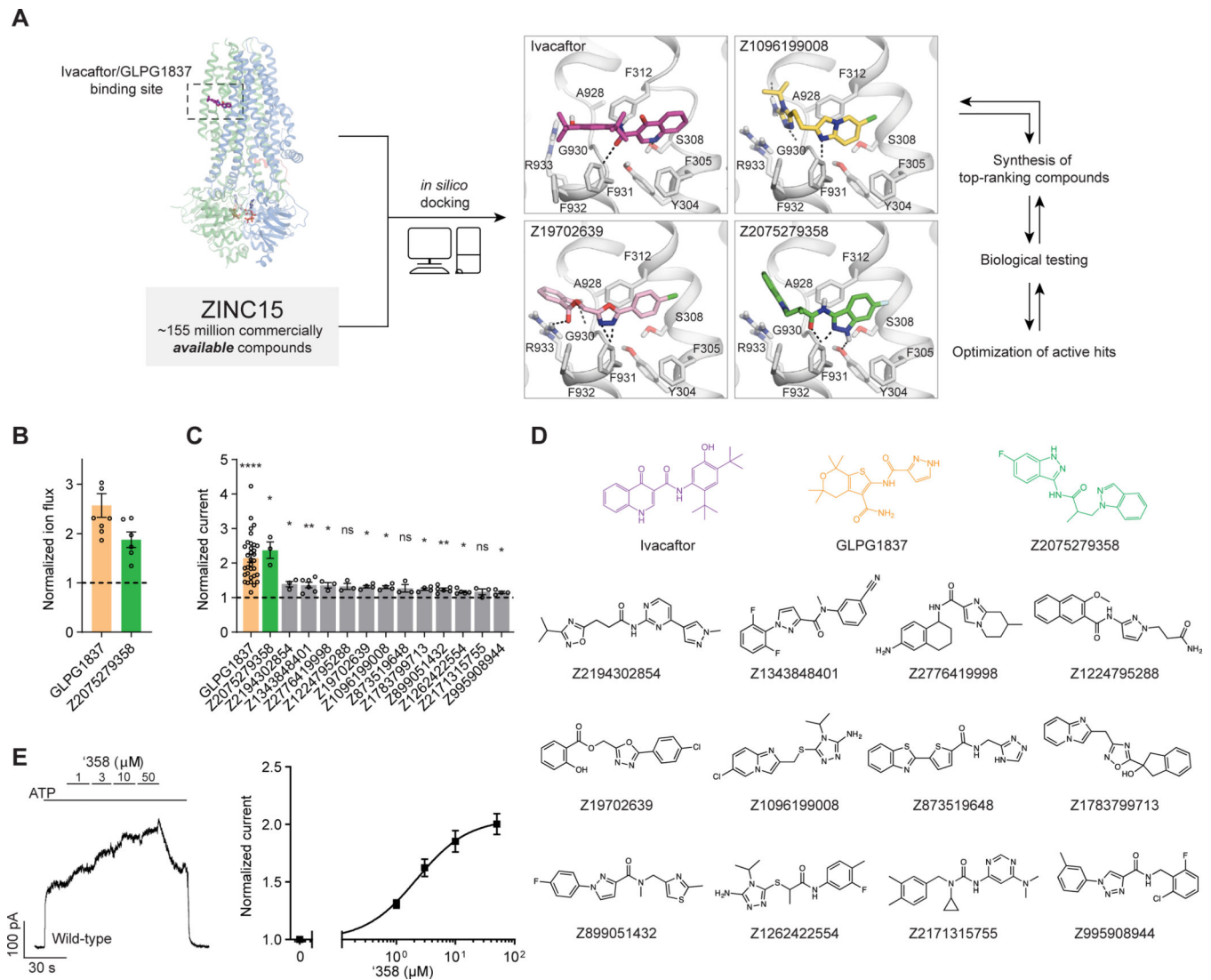
- metalloproteinases. patent WO9718188, patent application Copyright © 2023 American Chemical Society (ACS). All Rights Reserved.
68. Hassfeld J, Kinzel T, Koebberling J, Cancho Grande Y, Beyer K, Roehrig S, Koellnberger M, Sperzel M, Burkhardt N, Schlemmer K-H, et al. (2015) Preparation of (aza)pyridopyrazolopyrimidinones and indazolopyrimidinones and their use for treating or preventing diseases. patent US20150126449, patent application Copyright © 2023 American Chemical Society (ACS). All Rights Reserved.
  69. Szcwieski F, Kornicka A, Hudson AL, Laird S, Scheinin M, Laurila JM, Rybczyńska A, Boblewski K, Lehmann A, and Gdaniec M. (2011). 3-[(Imidazolidin-2-yl)imino]indazole ligands with selectivity for the  $\alpha$ 2-adrenoceptor compared to the imidazoline II receptor. *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry* 19, 321–329. 10.1016/j.bmc.2010.11.020. [PubMed: 21129985]
  70. De La Rosa MA, Johns BA, Velthuisen EJ, Weatherhead J, and Samano V. (2013) Preparation of azaindole compounds and methods for treating HIV. patent US20130018049, patent application Copyright © 2023 American Chemical Society (ACS). All Rights Reserved.
  71. Lau VM, Pfalzgraff WC, Markland TE, and Kanan MW. (2017). Electrostatic Control of Regioselectivity in Au(I)-Catalyzed Hydroarylation. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 139, 4035–4041. 10.1021/jacs.6b11971. [PubMed: 28225605]
  72. Reeves JT, Malapit CA, Buono FG, Sidhu KP, Marsini MA, Sader CA, Fandrick KR, Busacca CA, and Senanayake CH. (2015). Transnitration from Dimethylmalononitrile to Aryl Grignard and Lithium Reagents: A Practical Method for Aryl Nitrile Synthesis. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 137, 9481–9488. 10.1021/jacs.5b06136. [PubMed: 26151426]
  73. Goehring A, Lee CH, Wang KH, Michel JC, Claxton DP, Bacongus I, Althoff T, Fischer S, Garcia KC, and Gouaux E. (2014). Screening and large-scale expression of membrane proteins in mammalian cells for structural studies. *Nat Protoc* 9, 2574–2585. 10.1038/nprot.2014.173. [PubMed: 25299155]
  74. Mastronarde DN. (2005). Automated electron microscope tomography using robust prediction of specimen movements. *J Struct Biol* 152, 36–51. 10.1016/j.jsb.2005.07.007. [PubMed: 16182563]
  75. Zheng SQ, Palovcak E, Armache JP, Verba KA, Cheng Y, and Agard DA. (2017). MotionCor2: anisotropic correction of beam-induced motion for improved cryo-electron microscopy. *Nat Methods* 14, 331–332. 10.1038/nmeth.4193. [PubMed: 28250466]
  76. Zhang K. (2016). Gctf: Real-time CTF determination and correction. *J Struct Biol* 193, 1–12. 10.1016/j.jsb.2015.11.003. [PubMed: 26592709]
  77. Scheres SH. (2012). RELION: implementation of a Bayesian approach to cryo-EM structure determination. *J Struct Biol* 180, 519–530. 10.1016/j.jsb.2012.09.006. [PubMed: 23000701]
  78. Zivanov J, Nakane T, Forsberg BO, Kimanius D, Hagen WJ, Lindahl E, and Scheres SH. (2018). New tools for automated high-resolution cryo-EM structure determination in RELION-3. *Elife* 7. 10.7554/eLife.42166.
  79. Kimanius D, Forsberg BO, Scheres SH, and Lindahl E. (2016). Accelerated cryo-EM structure determination with parallelisation using GPUs in RELION-2. *Elife* 5. 10.7554/eLife.18722.
  80. Punjani A, Rubinstein JL, Fleet DJ, and Brubaker MA. (2017). cryoSPARC: algorithms for rapid unsupervised cryo-EM structure determination. *Nat Methods* 14, 290–296. 10.1038/nmeth.4169. [PubMed: 28165473]
  81. Emsley P, Lohkamp B, Scott WG, and Cowtan K. (2010). Features and development of Coot. *Acta Crystallogr D Biol Crystallogr* 66, 486–501. 10.1107/S0907444910007493. [PubMed: 20383002]
  82. Adams PD, Afonine PV, Bunkoczi G, Chen VB, Davis IW, Echols N, Headd JJ, Hung LW, Kapral GJ, Grosse-Kunstleve RW, et al. (2010). PHENIX: a comprehensive Python-based system for macromolecular structure solution. *Acta Crystallogr D Biol Crystallogr* 66, 213–221. 10.1107/S0907444909052925. [PubMed: 20124702]
  83. Chen VB, Arendall WB 3rd, Headd JJ, Keedy DA, Immormino RM, Kapral GJ, Murray LW, Richardson JS, and Richardson DC. (2010). MolProbity: all-atom structure validation for macromolecular crystallography. *Acta Crystallogr D Biol Crystallogr* 66, 12–21. 10.1107/S0907444909042073. [PubMed: 20057044]
  84. Davis IW, Leaver-Fay A, Chen VB, Block JN, Kapral GJ, Wang X, Murray LW, Arendall WB 3rd, Snoeyink J, Richardson JS, and Richardson DC. (2007). MolProbity: all-atom contacts and

structure validation for proteins and nucleic acids. *Nucleic Acids Res* 35, W375–383. 10.1093/nar/gkm216. [PubMed: 17452350]

85. Pettersen EF, Goddard TD, Huang CC, Couch GS, Greenblatt DM, Meng EC, and Ferrin TE. (2004). UCSF Chimera--a visualization system for exploratory research and analysis. *J Comput Chem* 25, 1605–1612. 10.1002/jcc.20084. [PubMed: 15264254]

### HIGHLIGHTS

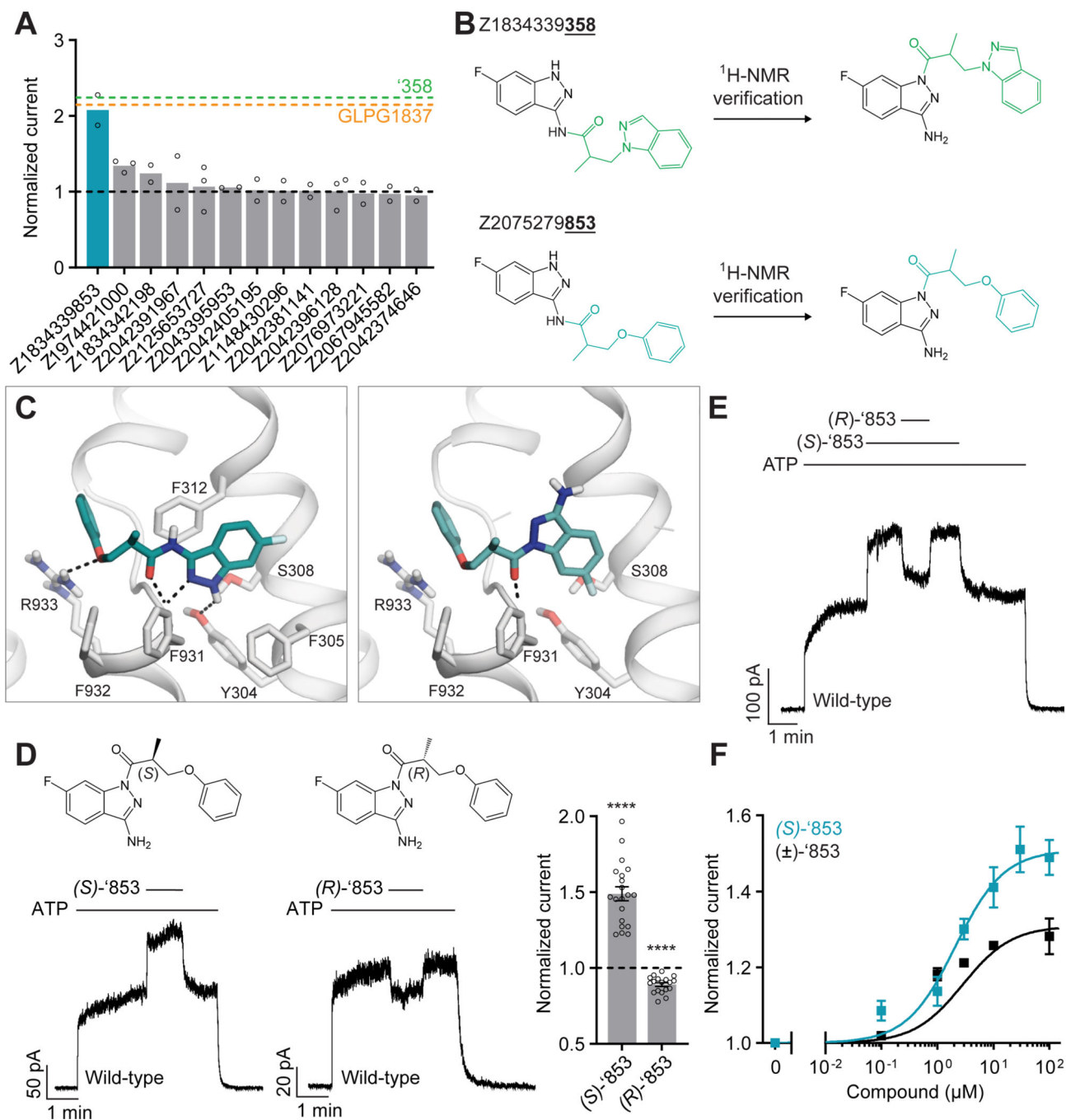
- Large-scale molecular docking of the CFTR potentiator-binding site.
- Identified a promising potentiator with a high oral bioavailability of 60%.
- Identified allosteric inhibitors that bind to the same site as potentiators.



**Figure 1: Ultra-large docking screen identifies CFTR potentiators.**

(A) The workflow of this study. (B) Compound Z2075279358 (‘358) potentiates F508 CFTR. CFBE41o<sup>-</sup> cells homozygous for F508 CFTR were cultured with 1  $\mu\text{M}$  lumacaftor to facilitate surface-expression and pre-treated with 20  $\mu\text{M}$  forskolin to activate F508 CFTR by PKA-phosphorylation. The relative potentiation was calculated as the ratio of flux rates with and without 1  $\mu\text{M}$  potentiator. Data points represent the means and standard errors (SEs) of 6 to 8 measurements (each shown as a dot). (C) Potentiation activity of 10  $\mu\text{M}$  GLPG1837 or 5  $\mu\text{M}$  compound against WT CFTR fused to a carboxy-terminal GFP tag. Inside-out membrane patches containing WT CFTR were excised from CHO cells and then fully phosphorylated by protein kinase A (PKA) in the presence of 3 mM ATP. The fold stimulation is defined as the ratio of the current in the presence and absence of added compound. Data represent means and SEs of 3–33 patches with individual measurements shown as dots. Statistical significance relative to absence of compound was tested by two-tailed Student’s t-test with Benjamini-Hochberg correction (ns: not significant; \* $P < 0.05$ ; \*\* $P < 0.01$ ; \*\*\*\* $P = 4.2 \times 10^{-14}$ ). (D) The 2D structures of the potentiators GLPG1837,

ivacaftor, and the positive hits from the initial screen. **(E)** Representative macroscopic current trace and dose-response curve of WT CFTR in response to perfusion with '358. CFTR-containing membrane patches were fully phosphorylated by PKA. The current in the presence of 3 mM ATP before titration was used to normalize the current potentiated by different concentrations of '358. The  $EC_{50}$  is estimated to be  $2.2 \pm 0.6 \mu\text{M}$  by fitting the dose-responses with the Hill equation. Data represent means and SEs from 3 patches.

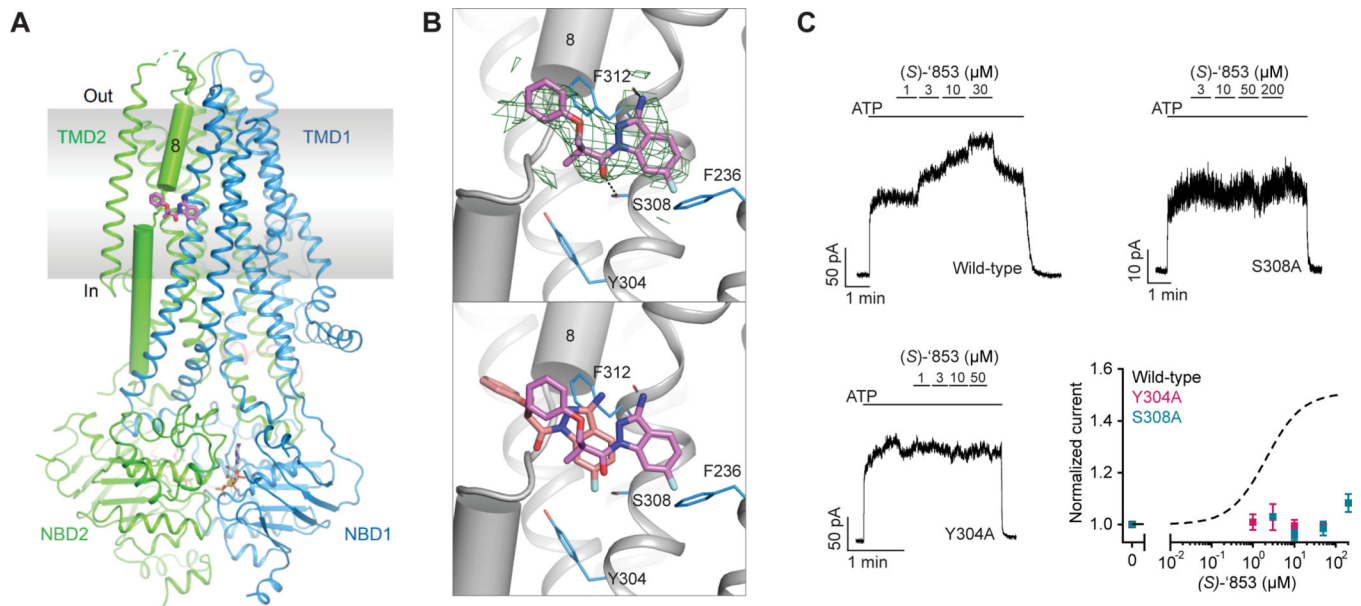


**Figure 2: New modulators identified through an analog screen.**

(A) Potentiation activity of '358 analogs. All compounds were tested at a single concentration of 10  $\mu\text{M}$  in inside-out membrane patches containing fully phosphorylated WT CFTR. The current stimulation levels of GLPG1837 and '358 are indicated as dashed lines. (B) Reported structures versus the NMR-determined structures. (C) Docked poses of the reported structure of '853 (left) versus the NMR-determined structure of '853 (right). (D) (S)-'853 potentiates WT CFTR currents, while (R)-'853 mildly inhibits them in inside-out patches. Both enantiomers were perfused at 100  $\mu\text{M}$  concentration. Data represent means

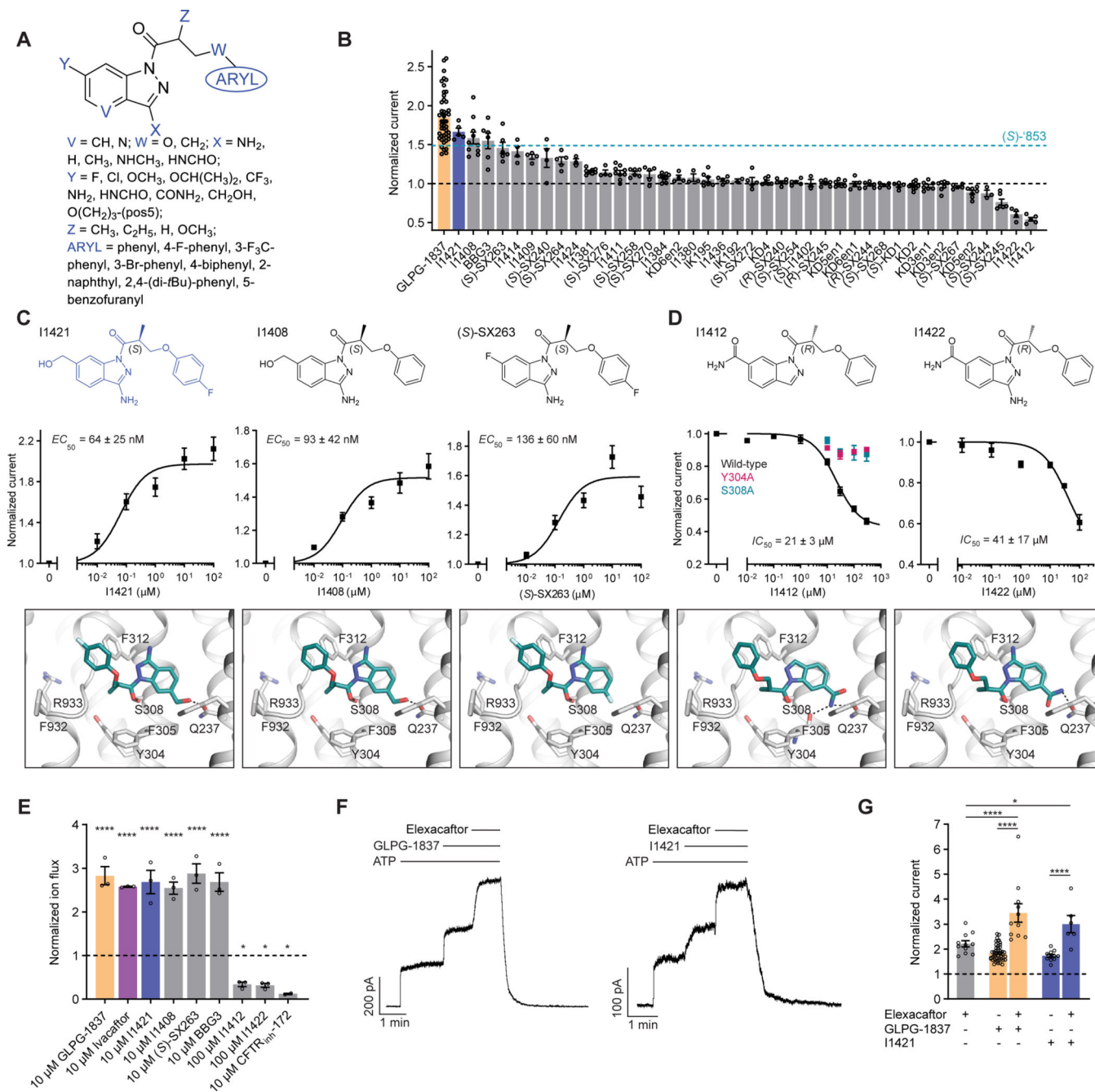
and SEs of 20 ((*S*)-'853) or 18 ((*R*)-'853) patches. Statistical significance relative to no effect was tested by two-tailed Student's t-test (\*\*\*\* $P = 2.3 \times 10^{-9}$  for (*S*)-'853 and  $P = 1.6 \times 10^{-7}$  for (*R*)-'853). (E) Competition assay showing that the presence of (*R*)-'853 (100  $\mu\text{M}$ ) diminishes the potentiating effect of (*S*)-'853 (100  $\mu\text{M}$ ). (F) Dose-response curve of (*S*)-'853 versus the racemic mixture ( $\pm$ )-'853, as described for Figure 1E. The  $EC_{50}$  for (*S*)-'853 was estimated to be  $2.1 \pm 0.9 \mu\text{M}$ . Data represent means and SEs of 2–20 patches. 3 mM ATP was used in all panels.





**Figure 3: Z1834339853 binds to the same site as ivacaftor and GLPG1837.**

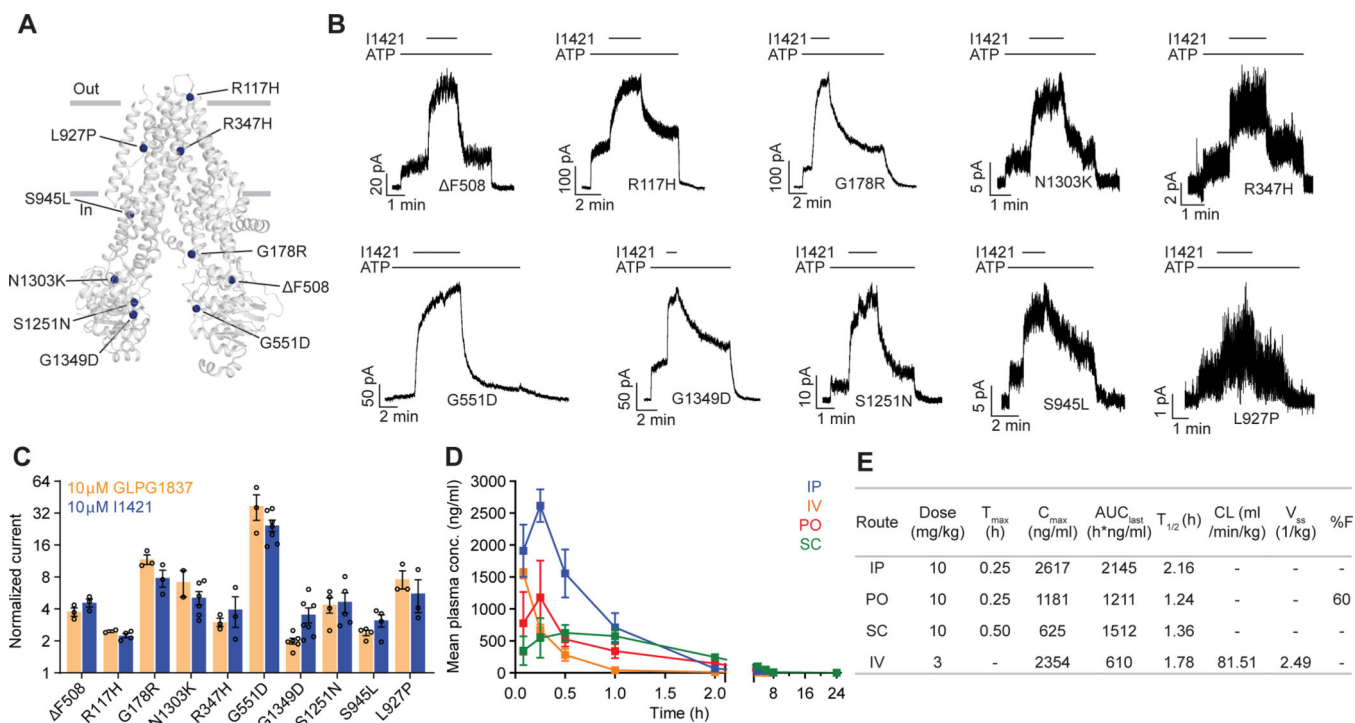
(A) Cryo-EM structure of phosphorylated and ATP-bound CFTR (E1371Q) in complex with '853. (B) Zoomed-in views of the density of '853 (top) and a comparison between the docked pose (salmon) and the cryo-EM pose (magenta). Compared to the experimentally determined pose, the docked '853 shifted towards R933. This difference is likely due to the presence of an unknown density between R933 and the potentiator (Liu et al., 2019), which was not modeled for docking. (C) Representative macroscopic current traces and dose-response curves of fully phosphorylated WT, S308A, and Y304A CFTR in response to perfusion of (S)-'853 onto inside-out excised membrane patches. 3 mM ATP was used. Each data point represents the mean and SEs determined from 3 to 12 patches.



**Figure 4: Medicinal chemistry leads to novel CFTR potentiators and inhibitors.**

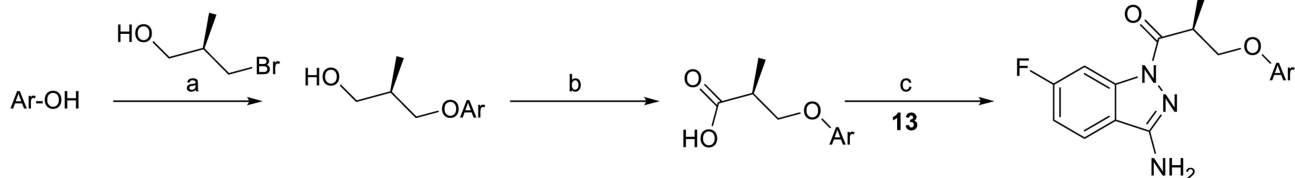
(A) General formula of newly synthesized '853 analogs. (B) Effects of '853 analogs on currents measured in inside-out excised membrane patches containing fully phosphorylated WT CFTR. Measurements were made with 3 mM ATP. Data represent means and SEs of 2 to 46 patches. (C) The chemical structures (top), dose-response curves (middle), and docked poses (bottom) of three of the most efficacious potentiators. Data represent means and SEs of 5–11 patches. (D) The chemical structures (top), dose-response curves (middle), and docked poses (bottom) of the two most efficacious inhibitors. The dose-responses of the Y304A and S308A variants in response to I1412 perfusion were also shown (left). Data

represent means and SEs of 2–8 patches. (E) Pharmacological potentiation and inhibition of iodide flux rates in CFBE41o<sup>-</sup> cells homozygous for F508 CFTR. 1 μM lumacaftor was used in the culture to facilitate surface-expression. A pre-treatment with 20 μM forskolin was used to activate F508 CFTR. The relative potentiation was calculated as the ratio of flux rates with and without modulator at the indicated concentrations. Data points represent the means and SEs of 2 (CFTR<sub>inh</sub>-172) or 3 (all other conditions) experiments. Statistical significance relative to a DMSO only treatment was tested by one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) (\**P* = 0.049 for I1412, *P* = 0.041 for I1422, and *P* = 0.015 for CFTR<sub>inh</sub>-172; \*\*\*\**P* = 9.0×10<sup>-7</sup> for GLPG-1837, *P* = 7.8×10<sup>-6</sup> for Ivacaftor, *P* = 3.0×10<sup>-6</sup> for I1421, *P* = 1.0×10<sup>-5</sup> for I1408, *P* = 6.1×10<sup>-7</sup> for (S)-SX263, and *P* = 3.1 ×10<sup>-6</sup> for BBG3). (F) Representative macroscopic current traces of fully phosphorylated WT CFTR in response to perfusion of GLPG-1837, I1421, and Elexacaftor onto inside-out excised membrane patches. 3 mM ATP, 10 μM GLPG-1837, and 1 μM Elexacaftor were used. (G) Relative potentiation of WT CFTR currents by Elexacaftor without or with GLPG1837 or I1421. Data represent means and SEs of 6 to 46 patches. Some data points are replotted from panel B. Statistical significance was tested by one-way ANOVA (\**P* = 0.026; \*\*\*\**P* = 6.3×10<sup>-6</sup> for Elexacaftor + GLPG-1837 versus Elexacaftor only, *P* = 2.6×10<sup>-12</sup> for Elexacaftor + GLPG-1837 versus GLPG-1837 only, and *P* = 9.3×10<sup>-5</sup> for Elexacaftor + I1421 versus I1421 only).

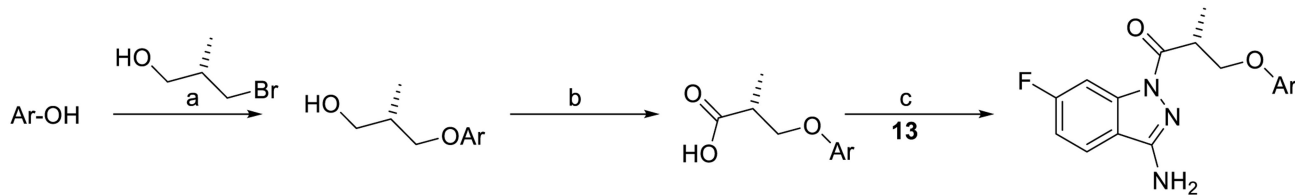


**Figure 5: The activity of I1421 against 10 CF-causing mutations.**

(A) The positions of the mutations mapped onto dephosphorylated and ATP-free CFTR (PDB 5UAK). (B) Representative macroscopic current traces in response to I1421 (10  $\mu$ M) perfusion onto inside-out membrane patches excised from CHO cells. 3 mM ATP was used. (C) Potentiation activity of I1421 versus GLPG1837. The mean and SE values were determined from 2 to 7 patches. (D) Pharmacokinetic analysis of compound I1421. Plasma concentration-time profiles in male C57BL/6N mice following a single subcutaneous (SC), intraperitoneal (IP), per-oral (PO) (dose 10 mg/kg) or intravenous (IV) (3 mg/kg) administration. Data represent means and SDs. (E) Selected pharmacokinetic parameters of I1421. C<sub>max</sub>: peak plasma concentration; T<sub>max</sub>: the time when the peak plasma concentration was observed; AUC<sub>last</sub>: the areas under the concentration time curve; T<sub>1/2</sub>: terminal half-life; CL: clearance, V<sub>ss</sub>: steady-state volume of distribution; %F: %bioavailability.



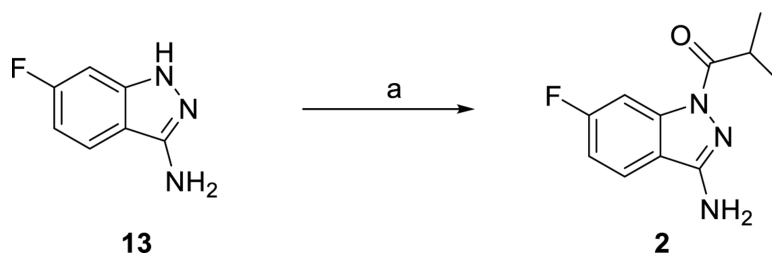
Ar = Ph	<b>11a:</b> Ar = Ph	<b>12a:</b> Ar = Ph	<b>1a:</b> Ar = Ph
2-naphthyl	<b>11b:</b> Ar = 2-naphthyl	<b>12b:</b> Ar = 2-naphthyl	<b>1b:</b> Ar = 2-naphthyl
3-F <sub>3</sub> C-Ph	<b>11c:</b> Ar = 3-F <sub>3</sub> C-Ph	<b>12c:</b> Ar = 3-F <sub>3</sub> C-Ph	<b>1c:</b> Ar = 3-F <sub>3</sub> C-Ph
2,4-(di- <i>t</i> Bu)-Ph	<b>11d:</b> Ar = 2,4-(di- <i>t</i> Bu)-Ph	<b>12d:</b> Ar = 2,4-(di- <i>t</i> Bu)-Ph	<b>1d:</b> Ar = 2,4-(di- <i>t</i> Bu)-Ph
4-F-Ph	<b>11e:</b> Ar = 4-F-Ph	<b>12e:</b> Ar = 4-F-Ph	<b>1e:</b> Ar = 4-F-Ph
4-Br-Ph	<b>11f:</b> Ar = 4-Br-Ph	<b>12f:</b> Ar = 4-Br-Ph	<b>1f:</b> Ar = 4-Br-Ph
4-biphenyl	<b>11g:</b> Ar = 4-biphenyl	<b>12g:</b> Ar = 4-biphenyl	<b>1g:</b> Ar = 4-biphenyl
5-benzofuranyl	<b>11h:</b> Ar = 5-benzofuranyl	<b>12h:</b> Ar = 5-benzofuranyl	<b>1h:</b> Ar = 5-benzofuranyl



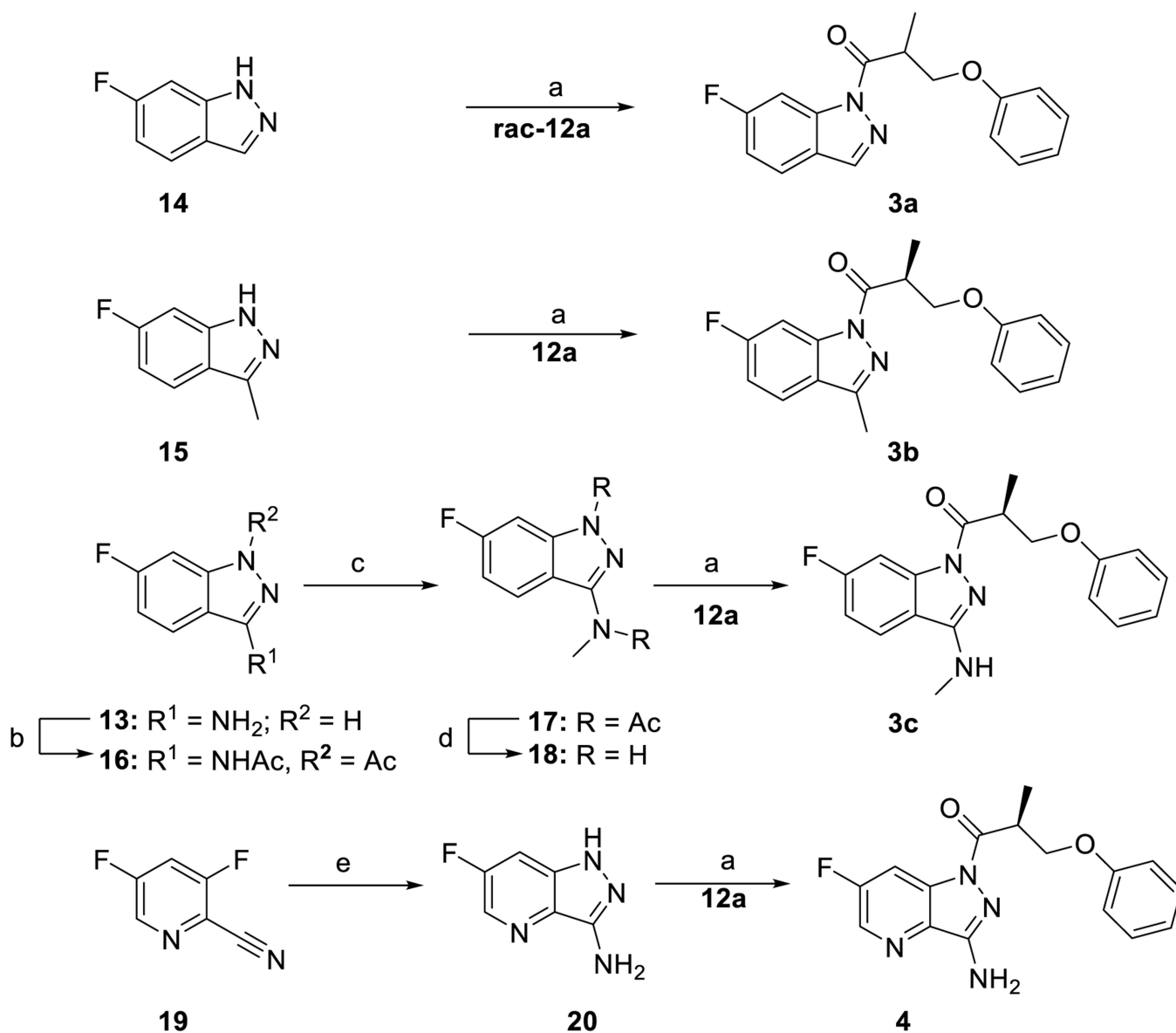
Ar = Ph	<b>ent-11a:</b> Ar = Ph	<b>ent-12a:</b> Ar = Ph	<b>ent-1a:</b> Ar = Ph
2-naphthyl	<b>ent-11b:</b> Ar = 2-naphthyl	<b>ent-12b:</b> Ar = 2-naphthyl	<b>ent-1b:</b> Ar = 2-naphthyl
3-F <sub>3</sub> C-Ph	<b>ent-11c:</b> Ar = 3-F <sub>3</sub> C-Ph	<b>ent-12c:</b> Ar = 3-F <sub>3</sub> C-Ph	<b>ent-1c:</b> Ar = 3-F <sub>3</sub> C-Ph
2,4-(di- <i>t</i> Bu)-Ph	<b>ent-11d:</b> Ar = 2,4-(di- <i>t</i> Bu)-Ph	<b>ent-12d:</b> Ar = 2,4-(di- <i>t</i> Bu)-Ph	<b>ent-1d:</b> Ar = 2,4-(di- <i>t</i> Bu)-Ph

### Scheme 1.

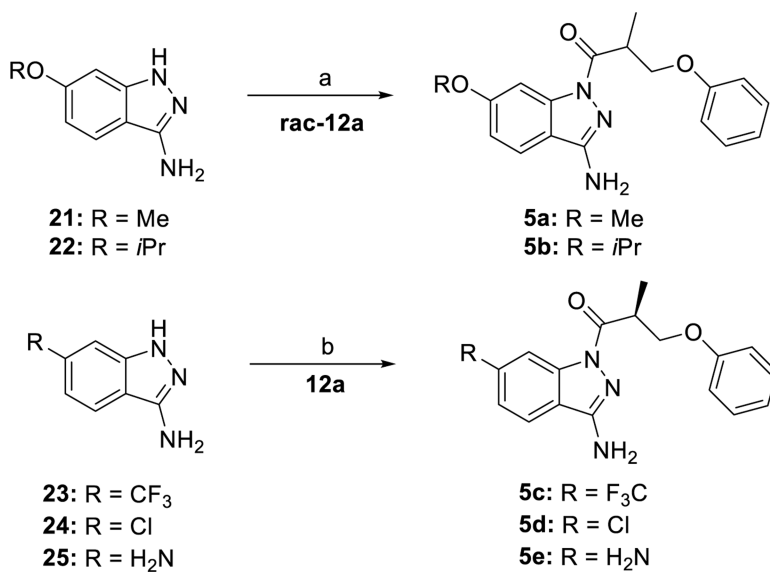
Synthesis of the enantiopure derivatives of **853**, modified at the phenoxy site, reagents and conditions: (a) 1. NaH, DMF, 0 °C, 30 min, 2. (*R*)-3-bromo-2-methylpropan-1-ol or (*S*)-3-bromo-2-methylpropan-1-ol, DMF, rt, 18–31 h, (50–72% crude); (b) 1. CrO<sub>3</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>O, acetone, 0 °C, 3–5 h, 2. *t*PrOH, 0 °C → rt (48–64%, crude); (c) 1. EDC × HCl, HOAt, DMF, rt, 2. 6-fluoro-1*H*-indazole-3-amine (**13**), rt, 1–3 h (15–53%).

**Scheme 2.**

Synthesis of the '853 derivative renouncing the phenoxy site, reagents and conditions: (a) 1. isobutyryl chloride, HOAt, DIPEA, DMF, 0 °C, 1 h, 2. 6-fluoro-1*H*-indazole-3-amine (**13**), microwave irradiation (90%).

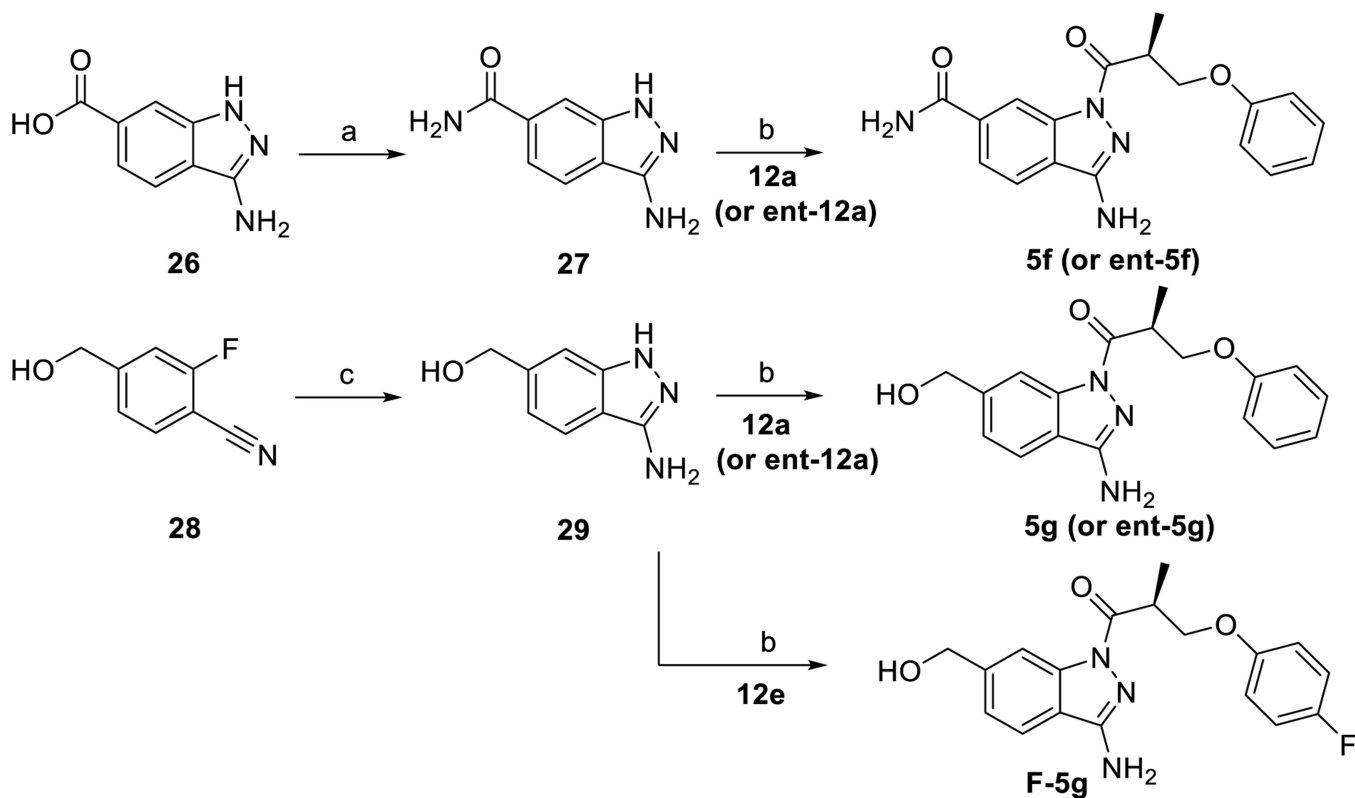
**Scheme S3.**

Synthesis of the '853 derivatives with modifications in positions 3 or 4, reagents, and conditions: (a) EDC × HCl, HOAt, DMF, rt (**3a**: 39%, **3b**: 57%, **3c**: 29%, **4**: 31%); (b) AcCl, pyridine, DMAP, 0 °C to rt, 2 h (72%), (c) NaH, MeI, DMF, rt, 1 h (77%); (d) 1.25 M HCl in MeOH, 115 °C, 2 h (100% crude); (e) N<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, EtOH, 70 °C, 17 h (15%).

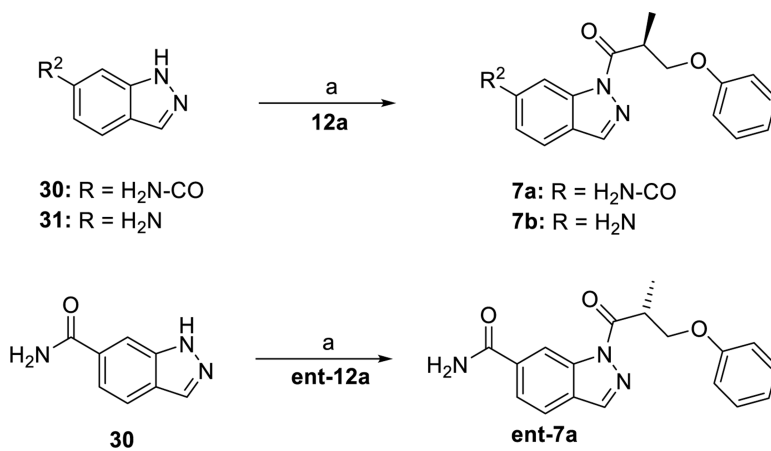
**Scheme 4.**

Synthesis of the ‘853 derivatives with alkoxy substituents in positions 6, reagents and conditions: (a) PyBOP, HOAt, DMF, microwave irradiation (**5a**: 56%, **5b**: 54%); (b) EDC × HCl, HOAt, DMF, rt (**5c**: 23%, **5d**: 54%, **5e**: 44%).

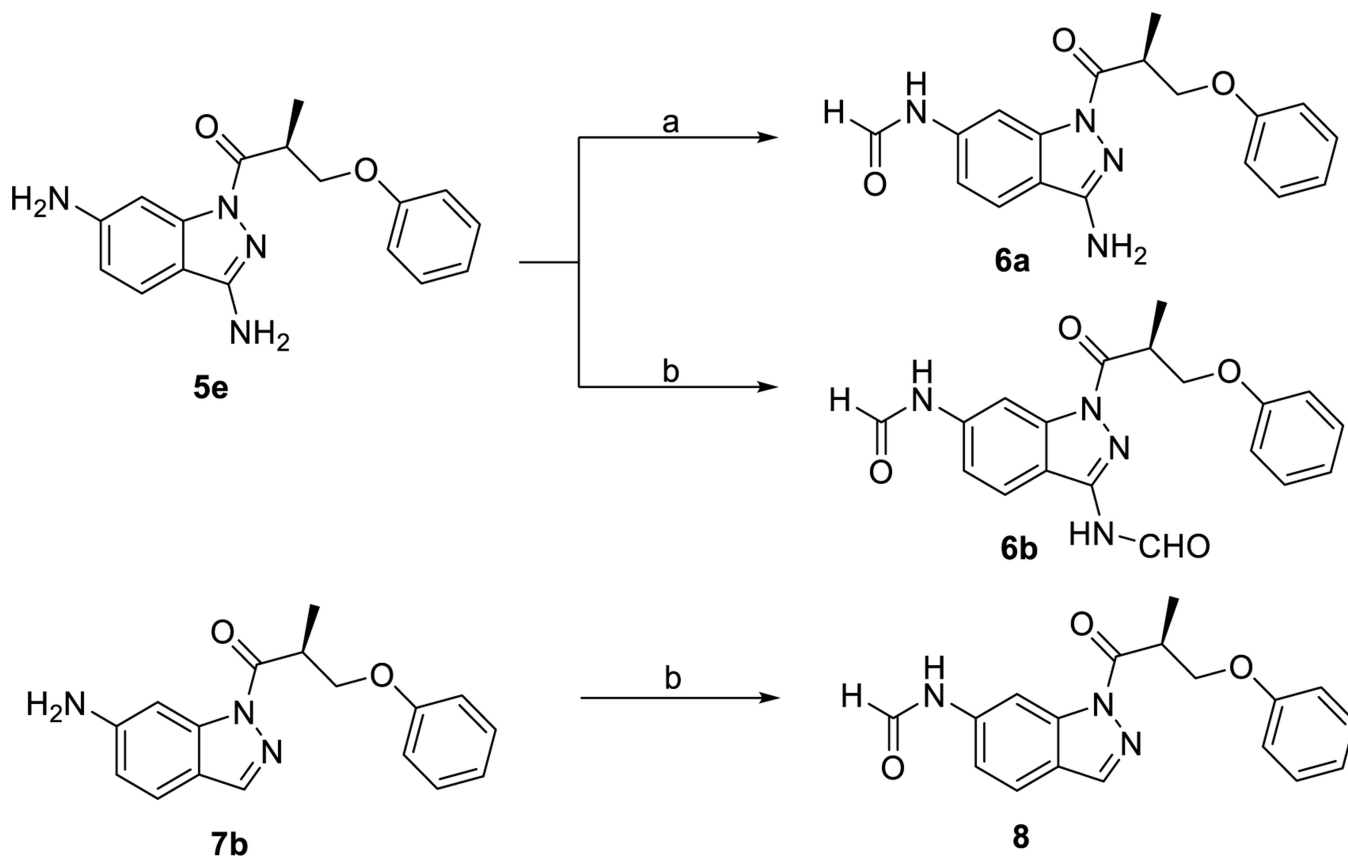


**Scheme 5.**

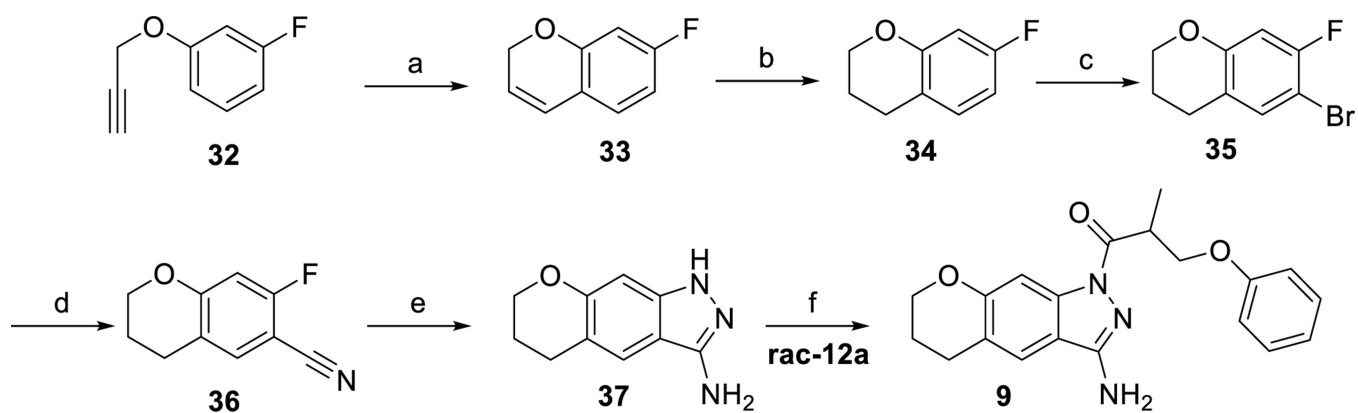
Synthesis of novel indazole scaffolds and the corresponding acyl derivatives, reagents and conditions: (a)  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$ , PyBOP, DIPEA, DMF, rt, 12 h (83%); (b) EDC  $\times$  HCl, HOAt, DMF, rt, 3 h (**5f**: 64%, **5g**: 53%, **F-5g**: 45%); (c)  $\text{N}_2\text{H}_4$ , BuOH, 120  $^\circ\text{C}$ , 4 h (69%).

**Scheme 6.**

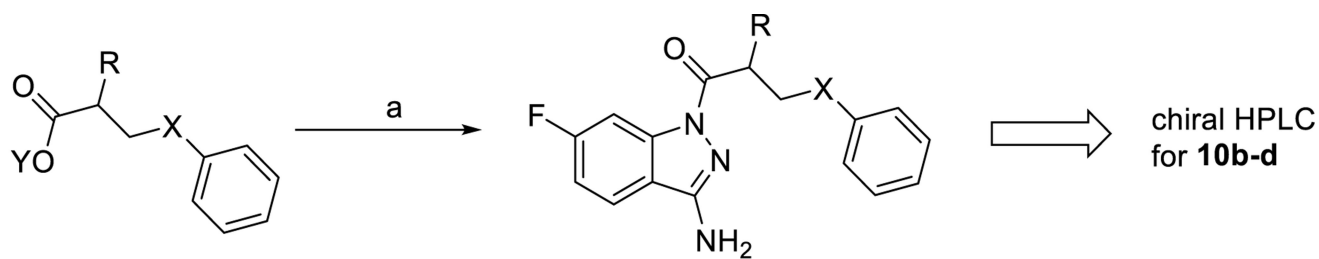
Synthesis of the '853 derivatives with modifications in the positions 3 and 6, reagents and conditions: (a) EDC × HCl, HOAt, DMF, rt (**7a**: 64%, **7b**: 14%).

**Scheme 7.**

Synthesis of the '853 derivatives further modified with a formyl group, reagents and conditions: (a) 1. HCO<sub>2</sub>H, Ac<sub>2</sub>O, THF, 60 °C, 2 h, 2. **5e**, 0 °C, 30 min (42%); (b) 1. HCO<sub>2</sub>H, Ac<sub>2</sub>O, THF, 60 °C, 2 h, 2. **5e** or **7b**, 0 °C to rt, for **6b**: 60 min, for **8**: 90 min (**6b**: 37%, **8**: 28%).

**Scheme 8.**

Synthesis of the fused acylindazole derivative (a) (acetonitrile)[2-biphenyl]di-*tert*-butylphosphine]gold(I) hexafluoroantimonate, toluene, 0 °C (crude); (b) H<sub>2</sub>/Pd(OH)<sub>2</sub>/C, MeOH, rt, 2 h (crude); (c) *N*-bromosuccinimide, CH<sub>3</sub>CN, 0 °C (23% over three steps); (d) 1. BuLi, THF, -79 °C. 2. dimethylmalononitrile, THF, -79 °C (54%); (e) N<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, BuOH, 120 °C, 22 h (76%); (f) EDC × HCl, HOAt, DMF, microwave irradiation (61%).



**38:** X = O; Y = H; R = H

**39:** X = O; Y = H; R = C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>:

**40:** X = O; Y = H; R = OCH<sub>3</sub>

**41:** X = CH<sub>2</sub>; Y = H; R = CH<sub>3</sub>

**42:** X = CH<sub>2</sub>; Y = Na; R = H

**10a:** X = O; R = H

**10b:** X = O; R = C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>:

**10c:** X = O; R = OCH<sub>3</sub>

**10d:** X = CH<sub>2</sub>; R = CH<sub>3</sub>

**10e:** X = CH<sub>2</sub>; R = H

**Scheme 9.**

Synthesis of the '853 derivatives with a modified spacer, reagents and conditions: (a) 1. EDC × HCl, HOAt, DMF, rt, 10 min, 2. 6-fluoro-1*H*-indazole-3-amine (**13**), rt, **10a** and **10b**: 3 h, **10c**: 2 h, **10d**: 1 h, **10e**: 1.5 h (**10a**: 27%, **10b**: 45%, **10c**: 43%, **10d**: 30%, **10e**: 42%).

## Key resources table

REAGENT or RESOURCE	SOURCE	IDENTIFIER
Chemicals, peptides, and recombinant proteins		
1-Ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-carbodiimide (EDC)	TCI	Cat# D4029
Carbonyldiimidazole	Sigma-Aldrich	Cat# 115533
3-(1 <i>H</i> -Indazol-1-yl)-2-methylpropanoic acid	Enamine	Cat# EN300–206691
6-Fluoro-1 <i>H</i> -indazol-3-amine	Enamine	Cat# EN300–100294
3-(3-Isopropyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)propanoic acid	Enamine	Cat# EN300–27664
4-(1-Methyl-1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)pyrimidin-2-amine	Enamine	Cat# EN300–187048
1-(2,6-Difluorophenyl)-1 <i>H</i> -pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid	Enamine	Cat# EN300–91144
3-(Methylamino)benzotrile	Enamine	Cat# EN300–55410
( <i>R,S</i> )-7-Methyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2- <i>a</i> ]pyridine-2-carboxylic acid	Enamine	Cat# EN300–309016
( <i>R,S</i> )- <i>tert</i> -Butyl (5-amino-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-2-yl)carbamate	Enamine	Cat# EN300–142125
3-Methoxy-2-naphthoic acid	Enamine	Cat# EN300–00001
3-(3-Amino-1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-1-yl)propanamide	Enamine	Cat# EN300–80390
Salicylic acid	Enamine	Cat# EN300–16723
2-(Chloromethyl)-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazole	Enamine	Cat# EN300–08138
5-Amino-4-isopropyl-4 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazole-3-thiol	Enamine	Cat# EN300–2493721
6-Chloro-2-(chloromethyl)imidazo[1,2- <i>a</i> ]pyridine	Enamine	Cat# EN300–33589
5-(Benzo[ <i>d</i> ]thiazol-2-yl)thiophene-2-carboxylic acid	Enamine	Cat# EN300–00707
(4 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-Triazol-3-yl)methanamine	Enamine	Cat# EN300–1264530
2-(Imidazo[1,2- <i>a</i> ]pyridin-2-yl)acetonitrile	Enamine	Cat# EN300–25598
2-Hydroxy-2,3-dihydro-1 <i>H</i> -indene-2-carboxylic acid	Enamine	Cat# EN300–82840
1-(4-Fluorophenyl)-1 <i>H</i> -pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid	Enamine	Cat# EN300–36826
<i>N</i> -Methyl-1-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)methanamine	Enamine	Cat# EN300–27495
2-Chloro- <i>N</i> -(3-fluoro-4-methylphenyl)propanamide	Enamine	Cat# EN300–23356
<i>N</i> <sup><i>t</i></sup> , <i>N</i> <sup><i>t</i></sup> -Dimethylpyrimidine-4,6-diamine	Enamine	Cat# EN300–187848
<i>N</i> -(3,4-Dimethylbenzyl)cyclopropanamine	Enamine	Cat# EN300–83837
1-( <i>m</i> -Tolyl)-1 <i>H</i> -1,2,3-triazole-4-carboxylic acid	Enamine	Cat# EN300–61349
(2-Chloro-6-fluorophenyl)methanamine	Enamine	Cat# EN300–33074
2,2,2-trifluoroethyl carbonochloridate	Enamine	Cat# EN300–31105
Phenol	Alfa Aesar	Cat# A15760
Sodium hydride	Sigma Aldrich	Cat# H36490
( <i>R</i> )-3-Bromo-2-methylpropan-1-ol	Manchester Organics	Cat# H39016
( <i>S</i> )-3-Bromo-2-methylpropan-1-ol	Manchester Organics	Cat# R39644
2-Naphthol	Sigma Aldrich	Cat# 130109
3-(Trifluormethyl)phenol	SIAL	Cat# 156035
2,4-Di- <i>tert</i> -butylphenol	SIAL	Cat# 137731

REAGENT or RESOURCE	SOURCE	IDENTIFIER
4-Fluorophenol	Fisher Scientific	Cat# 10723671
4-Bromophenol	Acros Organics	Cat# 406511000
[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ol	SIAL	Cat# 371297
Benzofuran-5-ol	BLD Pharmatech	Cat# BD102433
1-Hydroxy-7-azabenzotriazole (HOAt)	Sigma Aldrich	Cat# 41996
<i>N</i> -Ethyl-diisopropylamine (DIPEA)	Acros Organics	Cat# 367841000
Isobutyryl chloride	Sigma Aldrich	Cat# 139122
1-Ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimid-hydrochlorid (EDC x HCl)	Sigma Aldrich	Cat# 03450
( <i>R,S</i> )-2-methyl-3-phenoxypropionic acid	Enamine	Cat# EN300-42126
6-Fluoro-1 <i>H</i> -indazole	Sigma Aldrich	Cat# APOH11A9C83A
6-Fluoro-3-methyl-1 <i>H</i> -indazole	Sigma Aldrich	Cat# C12H580D8864
4-Dimethylaminopyridine	Acros Organics	Cat# 148270050
Acetyl chloride	Sigma Aldrich	Cat# 114189
Iodomethan (methyl iodide)	Acros Organics	Cat# 122371000
3,5-Difluoro-2-pyridinecarbonitrile	TCI	Cat# C2753
Hydrazine hydrate	Acros Organics	Cat# 196711000
Benzotriazol-1-yl-oxytrypyrrolidinophosphonium-hexafluorophosphat (PyBOP)	Merck	Cat# 8510090025
6-Methoxy-1 <i>H</i> -indazol-3-amine	abcr	Cat# AB490142
Isopropoxy-1 <i>H</i> -indazol-3-amine	A2B Chem	Cat# BE29241
6-(Trifluoromethyl)-1 <i>H</i> -indazol-3-amine	abcr	Cat# AB146621
6-Chloro-1 <i>H</i> -indazol-3-amine	BLD Pharmatech	Cat# BD167849
1 <i>H</i> -Indazole-3,6-diamine	VWR International	Cat# 2C36909
3-Amino-1 <i>H</i> -indazole-6-carboxylic acid	Sigma Aldrich	Cat# AMBH303C4559
2-Fluoro-4-(hydroxymethyl)benzonitrile	Activate Scientific	Cat# AS38375
1 <i>H</i> -Indazole-6-carboxamide	abcr	Cat# AB527998
6-Amino-1 <i>H</i> -indazole	abcr	Cat# AB136281
1-Fluoro-3-(prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)benzene (32)	Enamine	Cat# EN300-71767
(Acetonitrile)[2-biphenyl]di- <i>tert</i> -butylphosphine]gold(I) hexafluoroantimonate	Sigma Aldrich	Cat# 697575
Palladium hydroxide 20% on charcoal	Sigma Aldrich	Cat# 21,291-1
<i>N</i> -Bromosuccinimide	Acros Organics	Cat# 107451000
2.5 M Solution of butyllithium in hexane	Sigma Aldrich	Cat# 230707
2,2-Dimethylmalonitrile	Tokio Chemical Industry	Cat# D5514
3-Phenoxypropionic acid	Sigma Aldrich	Cat# P16001
( <i>R,S</i> )-2-(Phenoxyethyl)butanoic acid	Enamine	Cat# EN300-27146916
( <i>R,S</i> )-2-Methoxy-3-phenoxypropanoic acid	CHEM Space	Cat# CSC039927227
( <i>R,S</i> )-2-Methyl-4-phenylbutyric acid	Enamine	Cat# EN300-6496378
Sodium 4-phenylbutyrate	abcr	Cat# AB222448
2,2-didecylpropane-1,3-bis- $\beta$ -D-maltopyranoside (LMNG)	Anatrace	NG310

REAGENT or RESOURCE	SOURCE	IDENTIFIER
Cholesteryl hemisuccinate (CHS)	Anatrace	CH210
Digitonin	Sigma-Aldrich	D141
sf-900 II SFM medium	Gibco	Cat#10902-088
Cellfectin II reagents	Invitrogen	Cat#10362-100
Freestyle 293 medium	Gibco	Cat#12338-018
PKA	NEB	Cat#P6000L
ATP	Sigma-Aldrich	A2383
Critical commercial assays		
CNBR-activated sepharose beads	GE Healthcare	17-0430-01
Superose 6, 10/300 GL	GE Healthcare	17-5172-01
Deposited data		
Coordinates of the human CFTR in complex with ligand Z1834339853	This paper	PDB: 8GLS
Cryo-EM map of the human CFTR in complex with ligand Z1834339853	This paper	EMDB: EMD-40207
Experimental models: Cell lines		
Sf9	ATCC	CRL-1711
HEK293S GnTI <sup>-</sup>	ATCC	CRL-3022
CHO-K1	ATCC	CRL-9618
CFBE41o- cells expressing F508del-CFTR and the fluorescent protein EYFP-H148Q/I152L/F46L	Sondo et al. <sup>52</sup>	Gift by Luis J. Galiotta
Experimental models: Organisms/strains		
C57BL/6 mice	Hylasco Bio	C57BL/6Ncr1 Mice
Recombinant DNA		
Human CFTR cloned onto a modified pEG Bacmam vector suitable for expression in mammalian cells	This paper	N/A
Software and algorithms		
Bruker TopSpin Version 4.2.0	Bruker	<a href="https://www.bruker.com/en/products-and-solutions/mr/nmr-software/topspin.html">https://www.bruker.com/en/products-and-solutions/mr/nmr-software/topspin.html</a>
ChemDraw Version 21.0.0	Revvity Signals	<a href="https://revvitysignals.com/products/research/chemdraw">https://revvitysignals.com/products/research/chemdraw</a>
Agilent Chemstation	Agilent	<a href="https://www.agilent.com/cs/library/usermanuals/Public/G2070-91126_Understanding.pdf">https://www.agilent.com/cs/library/usermanuals/Public/G2070-91126_Understanding.pdf</a>
Serial EM	Mastrorade, <sup>74</sup>	<a href="http://bio3d.colorado.edu/SerialEM">http://bio3d.colorado.edu/SerialEM</a>
MotionCor2	Zheng et. al. <sup>75</sup>	<a href="https://emcore.ucsf.edu/ucsf-motioncor2">https://emcore.ucsf.edu/ucsf-motioncor2</a>
RELION-3	Zivanov et al. <sup>78</sup>	<a href="http://www3.mrcmb.cam.ac.uk/relion">http://www3.mrcmb.cam.ac.uk/relion</a>
RELION-2	Kimanius et al. <sup>79</sup>	<a href="http://www2.mrcmb.cam.ac.uk/relion">http://www2.mrcmb.cam.ac.uk/relion</a>
cryoSPARC	Punjani et al. <sup>80</sup>	<a href="https://cryosparc.com">https://cryosparc.com</a>
COOT	Emsley et al. <sup>81</sup>	<a href="https://www2.mrcmb.cam.ac.uk/personal/pemsley/coot">https://www2.mrcmb.cam.ac.uk/personal/pemsley/coot</a>
PHENIX	Adams et al. <sup>82</sup>	<a href="https://www.phenix-online.org">https://www.phenix-online.org</a>



REAGENT or RESOURCE	SOURCE	IDENTIFIER
MolProbity	Chen et al. <sup>83</sup> Davis et al. <sup>84</sup>	<a href="http://molprobity.biochem.duke.edu">http://molprobity.biochem.duke.edu</a>
Chimera	Pettersen et al. <sup>85</sup>	<a href="https://www.cgl.ucsf.edu/chimera">https://www.cgl.ucsf.edu/chimera</a>
Pymol	PyMOL	<a href="http://www.pymol.org">http://www.pymol.org</a>
GraphPad Prism 9	GraphPad Software	<a href="http://www.graphpad.com">http://www.graphpad.com</a>
pCLAMP9	Molecular Devices	<a href="https://mdc.custhelp.com/euf/assets/content/pCLAMP_9.0_Manual.pdf">https://mdc.custhelp.com/euf/assets/content/pCLAMP_9.0_Manual.pdf</a>
DOCK 3.7	Coleman et al. <sup>34</sup>	<a href="https://dock.compbio.ucsf.edu/DOCK3.7">https://dock.compbio.ucsf.edu/DOCK3.7</a> / <a href="https://blaster.docking.org/">https://blaster.docking.org/</a>
ZINC15	Sterling and Irwin, <sup>33</sup>	<a href="http://zinc15.docking.org/">http://zinc15.docking.org/</a>
Reduce	Word et al., 1999	N/A
QNIFFT	Gallagher and Sharp, 1998; Sharp, 1995	N/A
Marvin	<a href="https://www.chemaxon.com">https://www.chemaxon.com</a>	version 15.11.23.0, ChemAxon, 2015
Corina	<a href="https://www.mn-am.com/products/corina">https://www.mn-am.com/products/corina</a>	v.3.6.0026, Molecular Networks GmbH
Omega	<a href="https://www.eyesopen.com/omega">https://www.eyesopen.com/omega</a>	v.2.5.1.4, OpenEye Scientific Software

Author Manuscript

Author Manuscript

Author Manuscript

Author Manuscript